

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

5	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	654 976
Service charges	1 840 683	1 903 222	2 015 381	2 307 051	2 283 899	2 283 899	2 475 325	2 666 750	2 746 752
Investment revenue	76 056	27 999	46 358	63 000	58 000	58 000	65 000	67 000	69 000
Transfers recognised - operational	329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other own revenue	232 172	166 456	167 765	95 260	62 228	62 228	67 282	69 436	71 663
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 666 899	3 920 709	4 015 715
Employee costs	746 160	782 436	850 995	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 050 727	1 089 350	1 138 431
Remuneration of councillors	29 342	30 395	31 478	34 026	34 317	34 317	35 116	36 522	38 167
Depreciation & asset impairment	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Finance charges	67 691	51 286	66 790	79 943	79 943	79 943	69 028	65 963	58 303
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases	1 032 319	1 082 912	1 148 019	1 282 856	1 299 564	1 299 564	1 576 260	1 702 038	1 838 951
Transfers and grants	11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 378	14 378	14 887	15 512	16 195
Other expenditure	533 028	711 263	772 939	613 318	774 761	774 761	754 110	759 887	788 805
Total Expenditure	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit)	152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(268 229)	(206 564)	(345 137)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	133 963	104 224	152 977	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	4 248	1 577	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Transfers recognised - capital	138 212	105 800	132 722	183 857	187 507	187 507	172 956	174 288	174 517
Borrowing	9 969	265 391	16 979	157 000	89 996	89 996	226 138	154 000	170 000
Internally generated funds	352 341	145 489	217 822	330 977	485 205	485 205	431 874	363 868	398 504
Total sources of capital funds	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 043 037	995 310	1 129 747	986 925	1 045 572	1 045 572	1 012 546	855 167	527 137
Total non current assets	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 840	7 613 861
Total current liabilities	712 303	600 123	715 837	554 319	561 347	561 347	617 268	645 232	683 946
Total non current liabilities	614 245	839 077	784 716	905 070	901 569	901 569	1 026 461	1 114 550	1 214 971
Community wealth/Equity	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 305 374	6 487 502	6 448 225	6 242 081
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	318 828	317 854	530 084	547 677	453 256	453 256	302 541	414 073	300 253
Net cash from (used) investing	(499 378)	(515 887)	(367 368)	(662 695)	(636 438)	(636 438)	(541 815)	(616 753)	(658 540)
Net cash from (used) financing	(74 144)	228 766	(23 952)	140 952	142 402	142 402	60 257	67 693	67 213
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	525 479	346 462	211 474	(79 600)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	460 422	461 155	599 918	367 282	421 860	421 860	346 462	211 474	(79 600)
Application of cash and investments	205 622	157 660	65 645	64 585	73 531	73 531	319 944	378 801	395 655
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	348 329	26 518	(167 328)	(475 256)
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 008	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
Depreciation	348 561	472 658	355 497	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	132 950	225 924	66 281	126 803	260 819	260 819	246 543	269 205	314 484
Repairs and Maintenance	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	767 455	799 251	833 766
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(105 749)	(131 695)	(173 350)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(218 521)	(229 382)	(235 845)
Revenue cost of free services provided	183 573	360 849	(55 578)	(229 753)	(239 499)	(239 499)	(227 504)	(239 374)	(246 328)
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		598 817	545 688	596 187	628 560	634 405	634 405	699 569	733 030	742 317
Executive and council		11 343	961	263	1 001	199	199	215	222	229
Finance and administration		587 368	544 698	595 924	627 519	634 206	634 206	699 353	732 808	742 088
Internal audit		105	30	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		77 126	116 024	103 938	40 905	30 883	30 883	57 905	63 805	50 733
Community and social services		22 622	18 052	16 965	20 308	17 935	17 935	15 587	16 299	16 433
Sport and recreation		22 041	12 500	6 929	8 850	6 756	6 756	34 847	39 846	26 444
Public safety		27 857	80 039	77 091	8 437	2 843	2 843	4 563	4 702	4 846
Housing		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 907	2 958	3 011
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		64 068	32 923	47 701	103 305	98 197	98 197	63 472	60 000	78 549
Planning and development		31 082	15 024	19 982	20 663	18 387	18 387	14 757	10 959	14 672
Road transport		32 450	17 826	27 703	82 531	79 799	79 799	48 703	49 028	63 863
Environmental protection		536	73	15	111	11	11	12	13	13
Trading services		2 318 088	2 338 097	2 534 121	2 841 023	2 873 369	2 873 369	3 018 082	3 237 310	3 317 755
Energy sources		1 314 898	1 330 860	1 378 338	1 689 131	1 685 093	1 685 093	1 813 629	1 972 030	2 026 656
Water management		566 830	565 179	685 591	621 503	639 497	639 497	697 866	725 646	744 305
Waste water management		263 381	288 873	306 990	330 846	353 765	353 765	315 715	337 228	340 243
Waste management		172 979	153 185	163 202	199 543	195 014	195 014	190 873	202 405	206 551
Other	4	773	614	389	858	798	798	827	852	878
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		427 533	569 991	111 917	118 992	201 322	201 322	136 483	148 734	152 017
Executive and council		107 190	121 074	19 030	35 425	33 732	33 732	33 896	34 730	36 273
Finance and administration		308 503	438 454	92 634	83 515	165 823	165 823	102 506	113 922	115 658
Internal audit		11 840	10 463	253	51	1 768	1 768	81	82	86
Community and public safety		303 571	342 910	496 309	486 617	492 466	492 466	537 618	564 004	579 706
Community and social services		87 203	100 879	95 598	118 682	127 973	127 973	133 285	139 547	139 034
Sport and recreation		120 553	128 226	167 420	187 659	186 726	186 726	205 555	219 262	228 596
Public safety		82 542	91 290	206 748	147 566	144 727	144 727	165 071	169 358	176 470
Housing		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 558	33 602	33 269
Health		-	-	-	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
Economic and environmental services		273 804	320 802	338 137	395 294	354 737	354 737	378 526	391 360	406 404
Planning and development		81 323	75 863	104 614	79 306	80 411	80 411	95 708	96 905	104 753
Road transport		186 308	236 761	222 706	305 212	263 324	263 324	270 667	281 234	286 882
Environmental protection		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	11 002	11 002	12 151	13 222	14 768
Trading services		1 758 362	1 908 479	2 286 813	2 477 367	2 538 901	2 538 901	2 863 322	3 001 851	3 199 124
Energy sources		1 000 905	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 436 636	1 478 518	1 478 518	1 737 813	1 868 689	2 010 853
Water management		458 066	505 991	583 674	541 336	573 052	573 052	619 142	636 373	672 698
Waste water management		210 331	274 905	307 708	329 546	308 651	308 651	317 704	301 734	312 078
Waste management		89 060	94 588	144 308	169 849	178 680	178 680	188 663	195 055	203 495
Other	4	5 348	4 549	6 362	7 005	16 317	16 317	19 178	21 323	23 601
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		598 817	545 688	596 187	628 560	634 405	634 405	699 569	733 030	742 317
Executive and council		11 343	961	263	1 001	199	199	215	222	229
Mayor and Council		4 042	763	263	731	199	199	215	222	229
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 301	198	-	269	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		587 368	544 698	595 924	627 519	634 206	634 206	699 353	732 808	742 088
Administrative and Corporate Support		3 426	439	-	597	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		308	46	-	63	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		557 992	532 858	590 482	616 321	626 446	626 446	691 454	724 581	733 518
Fleet Management		3 756	2 194	631	2 908	2 348	2 348	2 486	2 635	2 793
Human Resources		5 087	2 406	251	790	18	18	19	20	21
Information Technology		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	489	518	549
Legal Services		605	63	13	86	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 974	2 639	2 065	2 644	2 595	2 595	2 686	2 766	2 850
Property Services		1 507	1 298	1 212	1 430	1 624	1 624	1 481	1 526	1 572
Risk Management		197	28	-	38	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		1 861	300	-	409	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		6 375	1 873	1 151	1 380	714	714	740	762	785
Valuation Service		284	38	-	51	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		105	30	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		105	30	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		77 126	116 024	103 938	40 905	30 883	30 883	57 905	63 805	50 733
Community and social services		22 622	18 052	16 965	20 308	17 935	17 935	15 587	16 299	16 433
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 357	566	502	657	516	516	534	550	567
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		7 203	6 941	5 586	6 951	5 542	5 542	2 778	2 868	2 961
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	15	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		216	26	-	36	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		13 394	10 269	10 663	12 363	11 652	11 652	12 039	12 634	12 643
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		451	234	213	280	225	225	237	248	262
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		22 041	12 500	6 929	8 850	6 756	6 756	34 847	39 846	26 444
Beaches and Jetties		1 651	115	30	220	63	63	67	71	75
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 796	2 597	1 995	6 980	5 814	5 814	6 017	6 198	6 384
Recreational Facilities		5 052	2 136	1 806	1 348	869	869	17 810	22 629	9 875
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 542	7 651	3 099	302	10	10	10 954	10 948	10 109
Public safety		27 857	80 039	77 091	8 437	2 843	2 843	4 563	4 702	4 846
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		11 373	2 059	882	2 601	219	219	228	237	246
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		16 484	77 980	76 209	5 836	2 623	2 623	4 335	4 466	4 600
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 907	2 958	3 011
Housing		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 907	2 958	3 011
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		64 068	32 923	47 701	103 305	98 197	98 197	63 472	60 000	78 549
Planning and development		31 082	15 024	19 982	20 663	18 387	18 387	14 757	10 959	14 672
Billboards		96	13	-	17	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 411	916	-	352	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		3 727	1 635	12 988	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 228	2 295	2 364
Economic Development/Planning		3 499	558	951	3 455	3 000	3 000	1 511	1 650	5 000
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 201	1 899	984	1 632	820	820	824	849	875
Project Management Unit		18 148	10 004	5 060	13 054	12 414	12 414	10 194	6 165	6 434
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		32 450	17 826	27 703	82 531	79 799	79 799	48 703	49 028	63 863
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 740	10 530	8 367	9 862	9 387	9 387	9 716	10 008	10 308
<i>Roads</i>		19 480	7 283	19 334	72 643	70 403	70 403	33 978	26 011	40 045
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		230	13	3	26	9	9	5 009	13 010	13 510
<i>Environmental protection</i>		536	73	15	111	11	11	12	13	13
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		536	73	15	111	11	11	12	13	13
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 318 088	2 338 097	2 534 121	2 841 023	2 873 369	2 873 369	3 018 082	3 237 310	3 317 755
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 314 898	1 330 860	1 378 338	1 689 131	1 685 093	1 685 093	1 813 629	1 972 030	2 026 656
<i>Electricity</i>		1 312 219	1 330 546	1 378 317	1 688 694	1 685 084	1 685 084	1 813 610	1 972 009	2 026 634
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		2 679	314	21	437	9	9	19	21	22
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		566 830	565 179	685 591	621 503	639 497	639 497	697 866	725 646	744 305
<i>Water Treatment</i>		7 279	4 436	4 722	4 721	4 226	4 226	4 374	4 506	4 642
<i>Water Distribution</i>		559 551	560 743	680 868	616 781	635 271	635 271	693 491	721 140	739 664
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		263 381	288 873	306 990	330 846	353 765	353 765	315 715	337 228	340 243
<i>Public Toilets</i>		187	13	2	17	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		263 061	288 843	306 975	330 806	353 765	353 765	315 715	337 228	340 243
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		132	17	-	23	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		172 979	153 185	163 202	199 543	195 014	195 014	190 873	202 405	206 551
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		165 005	152 188	163 030	198 308	195 005	195 005	190 864	202 396	206 541
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		7 974	997	173	1 235	9	9	9	10	10
Other		773	614	389	858	798	798	827	852	878
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		384	568	383	797	797	797	825	850	876
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		223	22	6	28	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		165	24	-	33	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		427 533	569 991	111 917	118 992	201 322	201 322	136 483	148 734	152 017
<i>Executive and council</i>		107 190	121 074	19 030	35 425	33 732	33 732	33 896	34 730	36 273
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		85 688	100 639	712	526	1 888	1 888	531	564	576
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		21 503	20 435	18 317	34 899	31 844	31 844	33 365	34 166	35 697
<i>Finance and administration</i>		308 503	438 454	92 634	83 515	165 823	165 823	102 506	113 922	115 658
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		20 641	24 152	1 279	1 600	2 176	2 176	1 825	1 880	1 962
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 226	1 304	1 771	2 367	2 461	2 461	2 881	2 907	3 040
<i>Finance</i>		102 166	211 874	27 703	25 326	56 425	56 425	21 816	22 376	23 240
<i>Fleet Management</i>		60 886	67 970	2 251	(1 593)	12 451	12 451	2 196	8 460	11 012
<i>Human Resources</i>		28 313	29 830	6 577	7 027	10 170	10 170	7 956	8 179	8 472
<i>Information Technology</i>		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	10 081	13 960	10 714
<i>Legal Services</i>		4 385	3 519	4 546	7 468	7 177	7 177	9 635	9 898	10 343
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		9 013	3 927	6 455	7 925	8 192	8 192	8 639	8 809	9 172
<i>Property Services</i>		1 381	1 347	1 638	1 838	1 822	1 822	1 913	1 958	2 046
<i>Risk Management</i>		965	1 201	1 909	2 499	2 625	2 625	7 057	5 958	4 913
<i>Security Services</i>		7 967	11 042	15 216	16 224	16 690	16 690	22 755	23 607	24 594
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		16 553	19 216	604	1 192	1 813	1 813	1 288	1 356	1 377
<i>Valuation Service</i>		3 089	3 879	7 517	3 608	3 811	3 811	4 466	4 574	4 774
<i>Internal audit</i>		11 840	10 463	253	51	1 768	1 768	81	82	86
<i>Governance Function</i>		11 840	10 463	253	51	1 768	1 768	81	82	86
Community and public safety		303 571	342 910	496 309	486 617	492 466	492 466	537 618	564 004	579 706
<i>Community and social services</i>		87 203	100 879	95 598	118 682	127 973	127 973	133 285	139 547	139 034
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 362	9 302	14 089	15 607	15 857	15 857	17 570	18 192	18 965
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		51 729	62 286	43 906	58 070	67 765	67 765	67 443	72 245	69 376
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	5 493	5 480	6 552	6 524	6 524	6 661	6 926	7 229
<i>Disaster Management</i>		1 522	1 415	2 678	2 607	2 663	2 663	3 621	3 792	3 981
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		19 039	20 267	26 099	32 119	31 536	31 536	33 987	34 322	35 232
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		5 551	2 117	3 347	3 726	3 629	3 629	4 003	4 070	4 251
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		120 553	128 226	167 420	187 659	186 726	186 726	205 555	219 262	228 596
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		13 152	12 751	18 924	22 789	22 969	22 969	23 768	24 587	25 511
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		55 456	59 324	75 027	83 605	81 701	81 701	88 618	92 202	96 197

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		24 839	23 190	32 509	38 095	40 265	40 265	47 140	51 450	54 621
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		27 106	32 962	40 960	43 170	41 791	41 791	46 030	51 023	52 268
Public safety		82 542	91 290	206 748	147 566	144 727	144 727	165 071	169 358	176 470
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		49 394	53 844	80 735	85 259	84 400	84 400	90 582	93 210	96 993
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	501	501	501	521	541	564
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		33 148	37 446	126 013	61 807	59 827	59 827	73 968	75 607	78 913
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 558	33 602	33 269
<i>Housing</i>		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 558	33 602	33 269
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health					1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		273 804	320 802	338 137	395 294	354 737	354 737	378 526	391 360	406 404
<i>Planning and development</i>		81 323	75 863	104 614	79 306	80 411	80 411	95 708	96 905	104 753
<i>Billboards</i>		1 130	1 082	2 112	2 514	2 455	2 455	2 570	2 643	2 758
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		14 876	14 232	22 870	24 577	24 510	24 510	28 259	28 923	30 149
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		6 270	2 849	4 048	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 617	3 732	3 863
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		19 910	18 581	30 901	19 470	21 104	21 104	27 740	31 206	36 231
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		10 168	11 216	15 716	16 400	16 615	16 615	20 333	20 443	21 364
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		28 969	27 903	28 967	12 984	12 366	12 366	13 189	9 959	10 388
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		186 308	236 761	222 706	305 212	263 324	263 324	270 667	281 234	286 882
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	2 851	2 851	3 762	3 911	4 087
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		9 872	10 139	15 280	16 613	17 219	17 219	19 455	19 785	20 620
<i>Roads</i>		174 132	222 347	203 292	283 038	238 820	238 820	242 999	252 528	256 058
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		2 303	4 275	4 134	5 562	4 435	4 435	4 451	5 010	6 118
Environmental protection		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	11 002	11 002	12 151	13 222	14 768
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	189	189	329	1 152	2 210
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	10 813	10 813	11 822	12 070	12 558
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 758 362	1 908 479	2 286 813	2 477 367	2 538 901	2 538 901	2 863 322	3 001 851	3 199 124
Energy sources		1 000 905	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 436 636	1 478 518	1 478 518	1 737 813	1 868 689	2 010 853
<i>Electricity</i>		959 127	993 731	1 200 285	1 358 139	1 397 317	1 397 317	1 662 900	1 791 397	1 929 480
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		41 778	39 264	50 839	78 498	81 202	81 202	74 913	77 292	81 373
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		458 066	505 991	583 674	541 336	573 052	573 052	619 142	636 373	672 698
<i>Water Treatment</i>		23 478	19 815	26 376	28 793	29 157	29 157	30 174	31 428	32 423
<i>Water Distribution</i>		434 588	486 176	557 298	512 543	543 896	543 896	588 968	604 945	640 275
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		210 331	274 905	307 708	329 546	308 651	308 651	317 704	301 734	312 078
<i>Public Toilets</i>		2 011	687	2 213	2 837	3 174	3 174	3 528	3 652	3 781
<i>Sewerage</i>		126 492	199 744	181 300	241 925	191 808	191 808	190 701	166 157	172 810
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		37 482	19 199	42 664	27 253	44 635	44 635	48 885	54 874	55 855
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		44 346	55 275	81 531	57 531	69 035	69 035	74 589	77 051	79 633
Waste management		89 060	94 588	144 308	169 849	178 680	178 680	188 663	195 055	203 495
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		60 666	64 036	89 826	123 896	135 018	135 018	138 589	143 508	149 673
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		28 394	30 552	54 482	45 953	43 662	43 662	50 074	51 547	53 822
Other		5 348	4 549	6 362	7 005	16 317	16 317	19 178	21 323	23 601
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		840	810	964	1 004	10 546	10 546	12 698	14 737	16 723
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		978	984	1 563	1 647	1 830	1 830	1 890	1 906	1 992
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		3 530	2 755	3 835	4 353	3 940	3 940	4 590	4 680	4 887
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		24 078	17 063	19 130	16 807	15 235	15 235	12 379	9 290	12 834
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		184 986	155 295	164 089	202 223	195 242	195 242	196 111	215 652	220 307
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		31 085	88 811	84 576	16 107	12 010	12 010	14 051	14 473	14 908
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		40 105	24 414	18 848	23 397	19 293	19 293	47 807	53 433	40 077
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 215	7 803	5 711	7 741	6 396	6 396	3 670	3 787	3 907
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	489	518	549
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		5 087	2 406	225	790	18	18	19	20	21
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		564 676	534 776	591 632	617 764	627 161	627 161	692 194	725 343	734 303
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 318 654	1 333 054	1 378 969	1 692 040	1 687 441	1 687 441	1 816 115	1 974 665	2 029 449
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		829 891	854 022	992 579	952 309	993 263	993 263	1 013 580	1 062 874	1 084 548
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		19 613	7 300	19 334	72 666	70 403	70 403	33 978	26 011	40 045
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		15 811	4 978	5 060	8 998	8 136	8 136	6 777	6 165	6 434
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 674	2 908	2 065	3 010	2 595	2 595	2 686	2 766	2 850
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		83 040	90 742	128 378	119 386	124 071	124 071	141 476	145 096	153 226
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		144 289	154 808	234 068	268 098	275 425	275 425	292 996	302 954	316 704
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		50 988	58 628	156 510	95 144	94 235	94 235	116 698	119 540	124 691
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		172 616	187 088	248 194	278 923	277 392	277 392	305 636	321 835	334 181
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		134 613	158 780	2 208	15 039	34 391	34 391	30 062	35 270	32 989
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	10 081	13 960	10 714
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		28 313	29 830	6 577	7 027	10 170	10 170	7 956	8 179	8 472
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		119 945	232 393	30 078	28 885	60 699	60 699	25 984	26 639	27 658
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 061 791	1 100 965	1 253 375	1 435 043	1 490 969	1 490 969	1 740 008	1 877 149	2 021 865
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		628 905	761 010	846 506	840 792	833 895	833 895	884 433	879 582	925 141
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		211 615	241 546	245 955	310 291	283 643	283 643	292 213	308 554	314 123
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		36 134	34 639	43 476	30 722	31 960	31 960	35 872	36 856	38 464
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44 450	37 108	29 047	47 887	46 883	46 883	51 712	51 658	52 626
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

-0

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		24 078	17 063	19 130	16 807	15 235	15 235	12 379	9 290	12 834
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		284	38	-	51	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		4 606	5 433	2 953	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 907	2 958	3 011
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		165	24	-	33	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		2 411	916	-	352	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		3 727	1 635	12 988	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 228	2 295	2 364
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		3 499	558	978	3 455	3 000	3 000	1 511	1 650	5 000
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		3 201	1 899	984	1 632	820	820	824	849	875
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		536	73	15	111	11	11	12	13	13
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 507	1 298	1 212	1 430	1 624	1 624	1 481	1 526	1 572
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		4 143	5 189	-	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		184 986	155 295	164 089	202 223	195 242	195 242	196 111	215 652	220 307
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		216	26	-	36	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		11 373	2 059	882	2 601	219	219	228	237	246
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		230	13	3	26	9	9	5 009	13 010	13 510
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		165 005	152 188	163 030	198 308	195 005	195 005	190 864	202 396	206 541
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		7 974	997	173	1 235	9	9	9	10	10
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		187	13	2	17	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		31 085	88 811	84 576	16 107	12 010	12 010	14 051	14 473	14 908
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		1 861	300	-	409	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		16 484	77 980	76 209	5 836	2 623	2 623	4 335	4 466	4 600
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		12 740	10 530	8 367	9 862	9 387	9 387	9 716	10 008	10 308
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		40 105	24 414	18 848	23 397	19 293	19 293	47 807	53 433	40 077
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		1 357	566	502	657	516	516	534	550	567
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		2 861	829	540	1 227	144	144	150	155	162
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		12 042	9 119	9 064	9 918	9 207	9 207	9 421	9 887	9 896
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		1 352	1 151	1 600	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 618	2 747	2 747
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		451	234	213	280	225	225	237	248	262
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		-	15	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		1 651	115	30	220	63	63	67	71	75
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		8 796	2 597	1 995	6 980	5 814	5 814	6 017	6 198	6 384
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		893	926	967	280	335	335	346	357	368
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		1 338	117	-	159	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		2 820	1 094	839	909	534	534	17 463	22 272	9 508
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		6 542	7 651	3 099	302	10	10	10 954	10 948	10 109
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 215	7 803	5 711	7 741	6 396	6 396	3 670	3 787	3 907
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		2 536	5 949	5 046	5 503	5 398	5 398	2 628	2 712	2 800
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		4 042	763	263	731	199	199	215	222	229
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		3 426	439	-	597	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		605	63	13	86	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		284	568	383	797	797	797	825	850	876
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		323	22	6	28	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	489	518	549
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		1 996	516	119	800	461	461	489	518	549
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		5 087	2 406	225	790	18	18	19	20	21
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		1 862	199	-	272	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		344	36	-	49	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		2 152	2 075	206	331	9	9	9	10	11
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		728	96	19	139	9	9	9	10	10
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		564 676	534 776	591 632	617 764	627 161	627 161	692 194	725 343	734 303
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		2 650	2 650	2 650	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 500	2 500
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		556 524	530 131	587 832	613 617	623 846	623 846	689 004	722 081	731 018
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		571	76	-	104	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		4 623	1 873	1 151	1 380	714	714	740	762	785
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		308	46	-	63	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 318 654	1 333 054	1 378 969	1 692 040	1 687 441	1 687 441	1 816 115	1 974 665	2 029 449
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		2 279	277	-	378	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		152	7	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		1 309 781	1 330 065	1 378 317	1 688 021	1 685 066	1 685 066	1 813 610	1 972 009	2 026 634
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		7	196	-	265	18	18	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		1 748	216	-	294	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		931	98	21	142	9	9	19	21	22
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		3 756	2 194	631	2 908	2 348	2 348	2 486	2 635	2 793
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		829 891	854 022	992 579	952 309	993 263	993 263	1 013 580	1 062 874	1 084 548
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		1 977	1 886	186	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 085	2 148	2 212
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		5 577	298	60	415	43	43	46	49	52
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		255 508	286 659	306 730	328 376	351 707	351 707	313 583	335 031	337 979
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		38 557	37 064	26 013	32 124	32 124	32 124	35 569	37 104	38 217
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		-	-	19	9	9	9	10	10	11
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		7 279	4 436	4 722	4 721	4 226	4 226	4 378	4 506	4 642
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		31 260	24 707	45 947	28 130	27 508	27 508	10 008	11 008	10 008
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		488 987	498 890	608 871	556 406	575 631	575 631	647 905	673 018	691 428
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		747	82	18	112	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		19 613	7 300	19 334	72 666	70 403	70 403	33 978	26 011	40 045
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		1 202	1 311	1 298	1 200	804	804	833	858	883
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		5 421	981	4 421	51 096	50 138	50 138	33 146	20 153	22 162
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		12 858	4 991	13 616	20 347	19 461	19 461	0	5 000	17 000
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		132	17	-	23	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		15 811	4 978	5 060	8 998	8 136	8 136	6 777	6 165	6 434
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		1 806	163	-	222	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		634	109	87	149	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		1 521	259	4 492	340	29	29	31	32	33
12.4 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		5 533	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		6 317	2 147	481	8 287	8 107	8 107	6 747	6 134	6 401
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 674	2 908	2 065	3 010	2 595	2 595	2 686	2 766	2 850
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		211	24	-	32	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX00400100200										

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 058 872	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		83 040	90 742	128 378	119 386	124 071	124 071	141 476	145 096	153 226
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		3 089	3 879	7 517	3 608	3 811	3 811	4 466	4 574	4 774
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		13 273	22 516	26 543	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 558	33 602	33 269
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		3 530	2 755	3 835	4 353	3 940	3 940	4 590	4 680	4 887
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		14 876	14 232	22 870	24 577	24 510	24 510	28 259	28 923	30 149
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		6 270	2 849	4 048	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 617	3 732	3 863
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		19 910	18 581	30 901	19 470	21 104	21 104	27 740	31 206	36 231
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		10 168	11 216	15 716	16 400	16 615	16 615	20 333	20 443	21 364
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		6 173	8 178	10 817	10 776	10 813	10 813	11 822	12 070	12 558
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 381	1 347	1 638	1 838	1 822	1 822	1 913	1 958	2 046
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	2 851	2 851	3 762	3 911	4 087
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		4 371	5 189	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		144 289	154 808	234 068	268 098	275 425	275 425	292 996	302 954	316 704
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		1 522	1 415	2 678	2 607	2 663	2 663	3 621	3 792	3 981
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		49 394	53 844	80 735	85 259	84 400	84 400	90 582	93 210	96 993
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		2 303	4 275	4 134	5 562	4 435	4 435	4 451	5 010	6 118
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		60 666	64 036	89 286	123 896	135 018	135 018	138 589	143 508	149 673
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		28 394	30 552	54 482	45 953	43 662	43 662	50 074	51 547	53 822
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Management) - DF		2 011	687	2 213	2 837	3 174	3 174	3 528	3 652	3 781
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		-	-	-	1 985	2 073	2 073	2 150	2 236	2 337
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		50 988	58 628	156 510	95 144	94 235	94 235	116 698	119 540	124 691
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		7 967	11 042	15 216	16 224	16 690	16 690	22 765	23 607	24 594
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		33 148	37 446	126 013	61 807	59 827	59 827	73 988	75 607	78 913
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		9 872	10 139	15 280	16 613	17 219	17 219	19 455	19 785	20 620
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	501	501	501	521	541	564
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		172 616	187 088	248 194	278 923	277 392	277 392	306 636	321 835	334 181
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		9 362	9 302	14 089	15 607	15 857	15 857	17 570	18 192	18 965
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		18 111	21 685	31 760	33 260	33 120	33 120	37 860	39 063	39 908
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		17 683	19 115	24 499	30 254	29 159	29 159	31 369	31 575	32 485
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		1 356	1 152	1 600	1 865	2 377	2 377	2 618	2 747	2 747
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		5 551	2 117	3 347	3 726	3 629	3 629	4 003	4 070	4 251
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		-	5 493	5 480	6 552	6 524	6 524	6 661	6 926	7 229
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		13 152	12 751	18 924	22 789	22 969	22 969	23 768	24 587	25 511
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		55 456	59 324	75 027	83 605	81 701	81 701	88 618	92 202	96 197
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		7 775	6 407	9 107	8 583	8 653	8 653	9 493	9 536	9 964
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		17 064	16 844	23 402	29 512	31 612	31 612	37 647	41 914	44 657
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		22 997	20 304	29 085	30 012	29 383	29 383	33 450	36 644	39 356
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		4 110	12 596	11 876	13 158	12 408	12 408	12 580	14 379	12 912
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		134 613	158 780	2 208	15 039	34 391	34 391	30 062	35 270	32 989
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		22 081	28 676	(6 856)	2 795	10 773	10 773	3 483	6 285	1 393
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		85 688	100 639	712	526	1 888	1 888	531	564	576
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		20 641	24 152	1 279	1 600	2 176	2 176	1 825	1 880	1 962
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		4 385	3 519	4 546	7 468	7 177	7 177	9 635	9 898	10 343
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		840	810	964	1 004	10 546	10 546	12 698	14 737	16 723
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		978	984	1 563	1 647	1 830	1 830	1 890	1 906	1 992
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	10 081	13 960	10 714
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		51 918	59 192	15 167	8 037	40 010	40 010	10 081	13 960	10 714
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		28 313	29 830	6 577	7 027	10 170	10 170	7 956	8 179	8 472
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		7 774	7 738	1 146	978	1 295	1 295	1 271	1 299	1 350
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		1 727	1 708	2 409	2 848	2 692	2 692	2 974	3 030	3 166
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		11 577	12 395	1 864	1 720	4 179	4 179	2 069	2 118	2 202
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		7 235	7 990	1 158	1 481	2 004	2 004	1 643	1 732	1 754
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		119 945	232 393	30 078	28 885	60 699	60 699	25 984	26 639	27 658
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		2 344	2 695	2 588	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 506	2 520
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		92 028	191 503	18 106	12 799	43 695	43 695	10 431	10 743	11 181
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		7 795	17 676	7 009	9 927	10 130	10 130	8 935	9 126	9 540
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		16 553	19 216	604	1 192	1 813	1 813	1 288	1 356	1 377
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		1 226	1 304	1 771	2 367	2 461	2 461	2 881	2 907	3 040
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 061 791	1 100 965	1 253 375	1 435 043	1 490 969	1 490 969	1 740 008	1 877 149	2 021 865
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		14 399	15 687	21 051	25 054	25 173	25 173	26 607	27 183	28 375
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		837 997	864 500	1 023 601	1 150 138	1 149 793	1 149 793	1 407 285	1 522 633	1 650 287
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		99 420	106 067	143 893	169 633	208 814	208 814	214 514	226 992	235 569
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		7 311	7 477	11 740	13 313	13 537	13 537	14 495	14 589	15 250
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		19 659	16 200	19 403	43 886	44 272	44 272	36 775	38 162	40 779
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		22 119	23 063	31 436	34 612	36 929	36 929	39 137	39 130	40 593
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		60 886	67 970	2 251	(1 593)	12 451	12 451	2 196	8 460	11 012
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		628 905	761 010	846 506	840 792	833 895	833 895	884 433	879 582	925 141
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		583	441	686	577	575	575	454	375	280
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		36 736	34 776	46 141	48 506	46 253	46 253	47 380	48 543	49 823
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		89 173	164 527	134 473	192 842	144 981	144 981	142 888	117 240	122 707
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		44 346	55 275	81 531	57 531	69 035	69 035	74 589	77 051	79 633
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		18 245	14 448	9 081	16 927	22 524	22 524	23 267	24 226	25 284
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		166 088	203 349	213 200	206 613	237 692	237 692	263 094	273 643	283 904
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		23 478	19 815	26 376	28 793	29 157	29 157	30 174	31 428	32 423
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		64 418	37 299	87 266	49 355	51 188	51 188	58 868	62 459	66 330
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		180 632	211 508	226 572	216 778	207 715	207 715	217 218	218 256	231 584

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
13.13 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		-	-	-	2 794	21	21	-	-	-
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		-	-	-	3 228	3 195	3 195	3 823	3 974	4 153
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	0	0	-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	654 976
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 289 012	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 666 177	1 664 181	1 664 181	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 007 927
Service charges - water revenue	2	378 129	417 712	467 507	411 574	409 046	409 046	469 986	493 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	75 447	93 910	96 789	111 886	108 195	108 195	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	98 095	85 042	90 197	117 414	102 477	102 477	107 607	112 987	116 377
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 793	7 416	7 193	11 164	10 055	10 055	10 407	10 719	11 041
Interest earned - external investments		76 056	27 999	46 358	63 000	58 000	58 000	65 000	67 000	69 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		103	130	153	114	114	114	118	122	125
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 818	86 379	83 340	10 597	7 507	7 507	10 768	11 091	11 424
Licences and permits		3 756	3 773	2 635	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 526	3 632	3 741
Agency services		6 356	6 407	5 660	5 970	5 970	5 970	6 179	6 365	6 556
Transfers and subsidies		329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other revenue	2	199 346	62 351	68 783	64 008	35 176	35 176	36 284	37 508	38 777
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 666 899	3 920 709	4 015 715
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	746 160	782 436	850 995	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 050 727	1 089 350	1 138 431
Remuneration of councillors		29 342	30 395	31 478	34 026	34 317	34 317	35 116	36 522	38 167
Debt impairment	3	27 154	163 733	230 702	35 000	90 061	90 061	93 213	96 475	99 369
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Finance charges		67 691	51 286	66 790	79 943	79 943	79 943	69 028	65 963	58 303
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	828 444	855 160	937 915	1 028 596	1 027 696	1 027 696	1 277 635	1 391 344	1 515 174
Inventory Consumed	8	203 875	227 752	210 104	254 259	271 867	271 867	298 625	310 694	323 777
Contracted services		339 556	369 218	342 651	289 827	345 933	345 933	342 802	331 421	342 355
Transfers and subsidies		11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 378	14 378	14 887	15 512	16 195
Other expenditure	4, 5	164 869	166 623	179 742	288 491	338 767	338 767	318 095	331 991	347 081
Losses		1 449	11 689	19 845	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit)		152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(268 229)	(206 564)	(345 137)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		133 963	104 224	152 977	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	4 248	1 566	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	(0)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	3 058 871 631	3 033 345 137	3 282 335 005	3 614 650 800	3 637 651 900	3 637 651 900	3 839 854 000	4 094 997 000	4 190 231 400	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote	1									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 935	350	1 829	3 000	6 300	6 300	58 879	30 165	56 606
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		24 454	11 770	10 581	1 104	2 678	2 678	6 589	17 538	20 001
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		9 794	15 733	8 070	27 847	29 514	29 514	51 241	43 611	31 576
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		14 707	35 596	11 516	12 561	17 626	17 626	35 889	22 130	5 356
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		27 887	54 111	25 890	-	54 620	54 620	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		585	1 198	-	-	505	505	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		27 439	66 715	41 689	77 414	86 723	86 723	75 257	72 130	71 065
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		163 021	122 985	138 075	319 198	316 077	316 077	336 693	256 922	273 397
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		57 844	80 987	56 687	164 526	146 979	146 979	158 596	117 386	139 860
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	335 700	389 445	294 336	605 649	661 023	661 023	723 144	559 881	597 861
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 254	118	237	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		2 017	2 604	1 822	3 620	5 461	5 461	1 099	1 205	1 277
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		495	275	7	305	704	704	297	326	346
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		3 440	4 122	4 150	-	12 995	12 995	14 636	15 487	22 617
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		8 689	4 864	37	13 980	7 850	7 850	14 934	10 252	22 610
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		45 291	11 963	706	6 023	13 309	13 309	6 376	6 938	7 326
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		24	31	1 475	258	144	144	256	280	296
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		578	558	1 511	254	-	-	248	272	288
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		84 030	67 517	33 798	35 704	41 273	41 273	50 273	54 010	55 337
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		9 747	33 741	20 479	3 500	10 681	10 681	14 250	28 446	22 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		621	1 028	8 965	2 400	2 953	2 953	5 401	15 000	13 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		565	87	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		68	327	-	51	51	51	54	59	62
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		164 821	127 235	73 187	66 185	101 686	101 686	107 823	132 275	145 159
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		128 345	121 623	56 201	34 647	104 986	104 986	49 017	49 505	49 833
Executive and council		20	171	-	130	51	51	127	135	140
Finance and administration		128 325	121 452	56 201	34 517	104 935	104 935	48 890	49 370	49 693
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 331	60 491	35 010	55 333	77 309	77 309	98 420	75 869	71 588
Community and social services		26 027	44 321	30 093	26 328	33 708	33 708	36 432	23 751	23 435
Sport and recreation		10 584	15 638	4 916	27 847	36 091	36 091	60 877	50 900	46 863
Public safety		6 926	531	-	1 158	1 245	1 245	1 111	1 218	1 291
Housing		(206)	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		97 197	93 770	67 718	170 016	156 589	156 589	191 073	176 119	224 841
Planning and development		19 313	1 067	2 066	3 090	6 300	6 300	58 879	30 165	56 606
Road transport		77 183	92 482	65 212	165 326	149 855	149 855	127 794	130 954	155 235
Environmental protection		701	222	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
Trading services		231 648	240 796	208 595	411 839	423 824	423 824	472 958	373 708	384 758
Energy sources		57 776	80 828	48 219	85 537	91 685	91 685	83 598	84 343	84 706
Water management		84 873	76 982	112 374	274 093	220 838	220 838	319 943	247 368	249 410
Waste water management		87 895	79 745	46 180	48 605	105 919	105 919	69 416	39 200	45 987
Waste management		1 103	3 242	1 822	3 604	5 382	5 382	-	2 797	4 655
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	12 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Funded by:										
National Government		137 671	105 800	130 140	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Provincial Government		541	-	2 281	-	4 150	4 150	10 943	10 937	10 097
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	138 212	105 800	132 722	183 857	187 507	187 507	172 956	174 288	174 517
Borrowing	6	9 969	265 391	16 979	157 000	89 996	89 996	226 138	154 000	170 000
Internally generated funds		352 341	145 489	217 822	330 977	485 205	485 205	431 874	363 868	398 504
Total Capital Funding	7	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 935	350	1 829	3 000	6 300	6 300	58 879	30 165	56 606
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development) - BZ		699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		9 236	350	1 829	3 000	6 300	6 300	58 879	30 165	56 606
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		24 454	11 770	10 581	1 104	2 678	2 678	6 589	17 538	20 001
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	-	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		5 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		18 442	10 365	10 581	-	124	124	6 589	14 741	15 346
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		267	1 405	-	1 104	1 104	1 104	-	2 797	4 655
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		9 794	15 733	8 070	27 847	29 514	29 514	51 241	43 611	31 576
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		1 935	2 165	4 445	-	5 746	5 746	-	-	-
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		84	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		411	1 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		-	1 059	95	27 847	18 403	18 403	30 097	24 702	13 401
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportsfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		6 375	10 420	2 281	-	4 400	4 400	13 281	10 937	10 097
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		776	-	1 248	-	964	964	7 863	7 972	8 078
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		14 707	35 596	11 516	12 561	17 626	17 626	35 889	22 130	5 356
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		14 707	35 596	11 516	12 561	17 626	17 626	16 389	5 175	5 356
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
5.6 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		27 887	54 111	25 890	-	54 620	54 620	-	-	-
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		27 887	54 111	25 890	-	54 620	54 620	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		585	1 198	-	-	505	505	-	-	-
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		585	1 198	-	-	505	505	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		27 439	66 715	41 689	77 414	86 723	86 723	75 257	72 130	71 065
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		-	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		25 282	48 712	31 072	70 228	74 374	74 374	66 661	60 668	59 887
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		2 157	17 453	10 171	7 186	7 186	7 186	8 596	11 462	11 178
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		-	550	188	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		-	-	-	-	5 163	5 163	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		163 021	122 985	138 075	319 198	316 077	316 077	336 693	256 922	273 397
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		6 745	1 051	741	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		72 746	76 722	44 441	46 605	103 849	103 849	31 000	38 000	45 987
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		4 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		35 636	36 701	29 593	27 500	17 545	17 545	38 422	34 422	37 422
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		39 290	8 512	63 120	196 593	148 012	148 012	211 277	107 500	90 988
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		4 626	-	180	46 500	44 671	44 671	56 000	77 000	99 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		57 844	80 987	56 687	164 526	146 979	146 979	158 596	117 386	139 860
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		-	75 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		49 707	5 412	45 376	135 565	129 620	129 620	115 471	106 186	114 860
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		8 137	-	11 311	28 961	17 359	17 359	4 709	10 000	25 000
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.14 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		335 700	389 445	294 336	605 64					

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		45 422	71 155	109 918	97 282	71 860	71 860	####	96 462	56 474	(79 600)
Call investment deposits	1	415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	350 000	####	250 000	155 000	-
Consumer debtors	1	412 171	361 728	414 524	414 158	418 227	418 227	####	546 283	518 860	476 412
Other debtors		97 606	103 047	61 510	129 865	129 865	129 865	####	63 909	66 593	69 523
Current portion of long-term receivables		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	72 792	69 381	53 795	75 620	75 620	75 620	####	55 893	58 240	60 803
Total current assets		1 043 037	995 310	1 129 747	986 925	1 045 572	1 045 572	####	1 012 546	855 167	527 137
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		87 333	86 799	87 281	86 751	86 741	86 741	####	105 074	119 265	115 996
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 225 646	6 205 475	6 165 658	6 584 928	6 467 631	6 467 631	####	6 859 058	7 095 220	7 375 327
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		63 504	116 081	123 804	136 055	165 881	165 881	####	152 088	135 890	120 073
Other non-current assets		2 767	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
Total non current assets		6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	####	7 118 685	7 352 840	7 613 861
TOTAL ASSETS		7 422 288	7 406 130	7 508 754	7 797 124	7 768 290	7 768 290	####	8 131 231	8 208 007	8 140 998
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	145 259	87 793	76 067	100 080	100 080	100 080	####	86 307	102 787	112 177
Consumer deposits		82 040	65 556	61 828	71 452	71 452	71 452	####	74 238	77 356	80 760
Trade and other payables	4	469 828	430 256	556 120	366 899	367 993	367 993	####	434 202	441 668	466 533
Provisions		15 176	16 518	21 822	15 889	21 822	21 822	####	22 520	23 421	24 475
Total current liabilities		712 303	600 123	715 837	554 319	561 347	561 347	####	617 268	645 232	683 946
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		394 166	614 841	540 788	657 641	657 641	657 641	####	751 738	802 951	860 773
Provisions		220 079	224 236	243 928	247 429	243 928	243 928	####	274 723	311 599	354 198
Total non current liabilities		614 245	839 077	784 716	905 070	901 569	901 569	####	1 026 461	1 114 550	1 214 971
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 326 548	1 439 200	1 500 553	1 459 389	1 462 916	1 462 916	####	1 643 729	1 759 782	1 898 917
NET ASSETS	5	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 305 374	####	6 487 502	6 448 225	6 242 081
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 902 354	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 041 734	6 009 374	6 009 374	####	6 123 635	6 049 721	5 826 043
Reserves	4	193 386	-	-	296 000	296 000	296 000	####	363 868	398 504	416 038
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 095 740	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 305 374	####	6 487 502	6 448 225	6 242 081

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

(0.67)

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		444 674	477 138	508 159	519 206	537 031	537 031	586 509	622 316	628 777
Service charges		1 823 520	1 890 432	2 015 381	2 145 000	2 094 547	2 094 547	2 290 343	2 495 621	2 569 587
Other revenue		64 700	182 051	122 272	95 146	62 114	62 114	67 164	69 315	71 537
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	321 424	348 733	391 207	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	141 903	107 695	153 214	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Interest		76 159	28 129	46 358	63 114	58 114	58 114	65 118	67 122	69 125
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 474 344)	(2 649 256)	(2 626 764)	(2 789 567)	(2 878 347)	(2 878 347)	(3 237 547)	(3 402 390)	(3 612 116)
Finance charges		(67 691)	(51 286)	(66 790)	(79 943)	(79 943)	(79 943)	(69 028)	(65 963)	(58 303)
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 517)	(15 782)	(12 953)	(13 778)	(14 378)	(14 378)	(14 887)	(15 512)	(16 195)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		318 828	317 854	530 084	547 677	453 256	453 256	302 541	414 073	300 253
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		680	759	-	-	103 500	103 500	20 000	30 000	50 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(500 090)	(516 646)	(367 368)	(662 695)	(739 938)	(739 938)	(561 815)	(646 753)	(708 540)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(499 378)	(515 887)	(367 368)	(662 695)	(636 438)	(636 438)	(541 815)	(616 753)	(658 540)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	310 000	-	237 000	237 000	237 000	143 000	154 000	170 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		82 040	65 556	61 828	-	1 451	1 451	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(156 185)	(146 790)	(85 780)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(82 743)	(86 307)	(102 787)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(74 144)	228 766	(23 952)	140 952	142 402	142 402	60 257	67 693	67 213
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(254 694)	30 732	138 764	25 933	(40 780)	(40 780)	(179 017)	(134 988)	(291 074)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	715 116	460 422	461 155	341 349	566 258	566 258	525 479	346 462	211 474
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	525 479	346 462	211 474	(79 600)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	2 873 093	3 034 937	3 236 591	3 430 965	3 529 424	3 529 424	3 644 003	3 927 938	4 036 867
Total payments	(3 053 642)	(3 232 970)	(3 073 875)	(3 545 984)	(3 712 607)	(3 712 607)	(3 883 276)	(4 130 619)	(4 395 154)
	(180 549)	(198 033)	162 715	(115 018)	(183 182)	(183 182)	(239 274)	(202 681)	(358 287)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	82 040	375 556	61 828	237 000	238 451	238 451	143 000	154 000	170 000
Repayment of borrowing	(156 185)	(146 790)	(85 780)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(96 048)	(82 743)	(86 307)	(102 787)
	(254 694)	30 732	138 764	25 933	(40 780)	(40 780)	(179 017)	(134 988)	(291 074)
	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	367 571	290 756	301 242	545 031	501 890	501 890	584 424	422 951	428 536
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		14 504	6 260	56 087	131 746	100 915	100 915	87 680	81 500	80 860
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	8 137	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		19 188	44 196	19 603	66 937	35 764	35 764	47 277	50 763	43 480
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		69 794	45 725	106 412	235 093	182 105	182 105	289 560	163 368	164 922
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		80 259	61 649	41 089	34 605	88 849	88 849	7 000	29 000	30 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		267	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 655
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	7 000	4 634	4 634	4 511	4 650	8 000
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		32 312	5 395	1 075	58	2 063	2 063	340	438	526
Infrastructure		216 324	171 510	224 268	475 438	414 330	414 330	474 784	330 919	332 443
Community Facilities		32 778	10 830	12 780	3 048	5 839	5 839	9 499	-	3 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 413	7 749	3 624	27 847	18 302	18 302	36 659	29 950	17 307
Community Assets		40 192	18 578	16 404	30 895	24 141	24 141	46 158	29 950	20 307
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 622	2 956	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
Housing		-	4 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 622	7 396	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31 956	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		35 509	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 242	142	214	465	5 410	5 410	2 886	3 100	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 286	2 069	2 069	1 595	1 595	1 664
Machinery and Equipment		34 986	23 587	27 706	15 521	27 993	27 993	41 984	38 990	51 848
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	16 617	16 617	16 334	17 897	18 976
Land		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	116 031	74 098	48 063	75 899	119 002	119 002	90 908	143 880	176 665
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		39 734	-	9 075	28 780	36 566	36 566	26 000	22 686	41 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		36 406	18 665	17 111	16 050	52 745	52 745	35 780	32 987	40 597
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		12 383	22 347	3 228	14 000	13 971	13 971	14 750	67 000	75 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		6 163	-	965	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	700	1 265	925	925	925	-	-	-
Infrastructure		94 686	41 711	32 085	61 354	104 641	104 641	80 931	137 673	169 597
Community Facilities		1 432	2 690	4 445	-	1 641	1 641	-	1 322	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		387	204	-	-	5 149	5 149	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 820	2 895	4 445	-	6 791	6 791	-	1 322	2 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Computer Equipment		-	6 022	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 549	22 109	-	2 500	3 412	3 412	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	625	625	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	16 919	151 826	18 218	50 904	141 817	141 817	155 636	125 325	137 819
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 356	66 684	-	800	5 271	5 271	2 500	9 000	15 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 701	17 920	8 691	-	123	123	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(2 880)	7 872	3 731	23 000	16 700	16 700	9 000	9 000	4 988
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 261	16 935	3 127	10 000	13 000	13 000	24 000	9 000	15 987
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	1 405	-	1 104	2 503	2 503	-	2 797	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		529	579	-	5 500	3 470	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500
Infrastructure		6 967	111 395	15 550	40 404	41 067	41 067	38 650	33 197	39 475
Community Facilities		301	10 796	2 668	200	8 895	8 895	15 143	22 651	21 748
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 817	2 132	-	-	10 961	10 961	15 174	14 309	14 956
Community Assets		2 117	12 928	2 668	200	19 857	19 857	30 317	36 960	36 704
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Non-revenue Generating		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		114	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Operational Buildings		7 000	27 348	-	10 300	20 637	20 637	67 169	38 213	61 641
Housing		-	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other Assets		7 000	27 348	-	10 300	26 902	26 902	67 169	38 213	61 641
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Roads Infrastructure		57 594	72 944	65 163	161 326	142 752	142 752	116 180	113 186	136 860
Storm water Infrastructure		-	8 137	-	-	-	-	38 416	-	1 200
Electrical Infrastructure		57 295	80 781	45 405	82 987	88 633	88 633	83 057	83 750	84 076
Water Supply Infrastructure		79 297	75 944	113 372	272 093	212 776	212 776	313 310	239 368	244 910
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 683	78 584	45 182	44 605	101 849	101 849	31 000	38 000	45 987
Solid Waste Infrastructure		267	1 554	-	1 104	2 503	2 503	-	2 797	4 655
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	440	8 600	5 068	5 068	8 911	19 650	21 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		32 841	6 674	2 340	6 483	6 457	6 457	3 490	3 838	4 026
Infrastructure		317 977	324 617	271 902	577 197	560 038	560 038	594 365	501 789	541 514
Community Facilities		34 511	24 316	19 894	3 248	16 376	16 376	24 642	23 973	26 748
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 617	10 085	3 624	27 847	34 413	34 413	51 833	44 259	32 263
Community Assets		44 129	34 401	23 518	31 095	50 788	50 788	76 475	68 232	59 010
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	394	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Non-revenue Generating		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		114	394	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Operational Buildings		27 598	31 665	13 565	29 060	32 005	32 005	77 542	43 163	66 247
Housing		-	4 440	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Other Assets		27 598	36 105	13 565	29 060	38 270	38 270	77 542	43 163	66 247
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31 956	54 746	23 738	828	57 461	57 461	397	435	462
Intangible Assets		35 509	54 746	23 738	828	57 461	57 461	397	435	462
Computer Equipment		1 242	6 163	214	465	5 435	5 435	2 886	3 100	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 376	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Machinery and Equipment		49 256	45 696	27 706	18 021	31 405	31 405	41 984	38 990	51 848
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	17 242	17 242	16 334	17 897	18 976
Land		-	0	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 008	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
Roads Infrastructure		842 870	821 479	852 154	960 657	927 071	927 071	969 910	1 003 919	1 063 262
Storm water Infrastructure		316 771	304 499	300 463	266 490	283 349	283 349	303 722	281 951	259 306
Electrical Infrastructure		543 692	595 306	595 107	692 938	653 869	653 869	704 909	747 957	786 523
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 489 210	1 449 023	1 451 448	1 644 653	1 558 827	1 558 827	1 758 045	1 886 524	2 005 672
Sanitation Infrastructure		786 430	752 252	715 401	687 545	754 832	754 832	723 590	726 997	737 016
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 756	7 797	7 248	8 286	9 036	9 036	8 334	10 193	13 677
Rail Infrastructure		1 778	1 669	1 571	1 416	1 012	1 012	922	827	734
Coastal Infrastructure		19 219	18 410	18 361	30 482	21 977	21 977	28 844	45 075	61 176
Information and Communication Infrastructure		76 877	81 233	79 857	89 612	83 444	83 444	84 004	84 054	84 247
Infrastructure		4 083 602	4 031 668	4 021 609	4 382 080	4 293 417	4 293 417	4 582 279	4 787 496	5 011 612
Community Assets		319 344	325 252	323 273	365 030	344 273	344 273	385 313	408 642	422 238
Heritage Assets		2 767	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
Investment properties		87 333	86 799	87 281	86 751	86 741	86 741	105 074	119 265	115 996
Other Assets		312 596	323 041	306 002	330 498	315 982	315 982	363 254	367 154	396 288
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		63 504	116 081	123 604	136 055	165 881	165 881	152 088	135 890	120 073
Computer Equipment		13 592	15 326	10 337	5 253	10 980	10 980	10 368	10 215	10 551
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 726	9 409	7 847	6 345	7 299	7 299	6 852	6 538	6 372
Machinery and Equipment		160 982	178 042	179 631	163 612	176 303	176 303	187 143	188 508	199 121
Transport Assets		58 221	55 155	42 960	64 528	45 377	45 377	49 849	52 667	55 145
Land		1 267 583	1 267 583	1 274 000	1 267 583	1 274 000	1 274 000	1 274 000	1 274 000	1 274 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 379 251	6 410 820	6 379 008	6 810 198	6 722 718	6 722 718	7 118 685	7 352 841	7 613 861
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		765 685	915 547	998 866	1 215 238	1 162 295	1 162 295	1 202 455	1 257 251	1 315 766
Depreciation	7	348 561	472 658	355 497	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	767 455	799 251	833 766
Roads Infrastructure		69 391	87 406	102 677	117 534	117 652	117 652	120 676	125 682	131 094
Storm water Infrastructure		40 209	-	47 654	36 795	36 424	36 424	37 860	39 415	41 110
Electrical Infrastructure		65 780	70 774	127 841	165 828	165 164	165 164	169 838	176 884	184 522
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 452	-	101 463	123 010	123 110	123 110	127 170	132 460	138 213
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 989	159 825	60 310	75 660	75 660	75 660	80 070	83 380	86 969
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		853	-	2 016	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 321	1 373	1 431
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	743	1 082	1 070	1 070	1 113	1 158	1 206
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		302 041	318 005	442 703	521 179	520 349	520 349	538 049	560 352	584 544
Community Facilities		68 532	4 227	66 904	89 228	90 978	90 978	92 541	96 414	100 641
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 888	64 081	8 850	10 867	8 524	8 524	8 395	8 745	9 126
Community Assets		73 421	68 308	75 754	100 095	99 502	99 502	100 936	105 159	109 766
Heritage Assets		103	-	83	120	120	120	124	130	135

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		188	9 298	26 139	23 651	26 815	26 815	28 428	29 605	30 886
Housing		62	89	460	663	663	663	690	718	750
Other Assets		250	9 387	26 600	24 314	27 478	27 478	29 117	30 323	31 636
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	11 958	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 683	11 111	11 577
Furniture and Office Equipment		527	-	58	28	84	84	88	91	95
Machinery and Equipment		1 308	4 664	36 065	25 589	26 422	26 422	27 345	28 442	29 637
Transport Assets		39 474	42 525	50 147	58 967	58 967	58 967	61 113	63 644	66 377
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		765 685	915 547	998 866	1 215 238	1 162 295	1 162 295	1 202 455	1 257 251	1 315 766
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26.6%	43.7%	18.0%	18.9%	34.2%	34.2%	29.7%	38.9%	42.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		38.1%	47.8%	18.6%	26.7%	62.2%	62.2%	56.7%	58.8%	65.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.3%	11.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	10.0%	11.0%	13.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.0%	15.0%	15.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6 -0 - 1 060 2 13 13 0 0 0

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		50	51	56	61	61	61	71	75	78
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		38	41	41	46	46	46	50	53	60
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18	18	29	34	34	34	36	38	39
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(69 858)	(89 055)	(128 948)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(177 808)	(186 698)	(192 299)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(18 698)	(21 537)	(20 039)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(25 427)	(26 698)	(27 499)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(921)	(921)	(1 173)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 383)	(1 506)	(1 551)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(16 271)	(20 182)	(23 192)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(27 590)	(28 969)	(29 838)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	12 011	12 011	12 011	13 686	14 490	15 343
Total cost of FBS provided		(105 749)	(131 695)	(173 350)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(171 474)	(218 521)	(229 382)	(235 845)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		0	0	120	130	130	130	160	160	160
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (average litres per week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 550	4 219	4 219	4 346	4 346	4 346	4 945	5 182	5 431
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		52 129	72 652	(44 926)	(51 260)	(56 310)	(56 310)	(6 469)	(6 793)	(6 863)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		121 226	131 997	(3 442)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(175 824)	(184 615)	(190 154)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		700	5 633	(1 631)	(4 741)	(9 438)	(9 438)	(7 300)	(7 665)	(7 895)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 776	144 736	(7 555)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(12 428)	(13 534)	(13 940)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 192	1 612	(2 243)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(30 427)	(31 949)	(32 907)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	183 573	360 849	(55 578)	(229 753)	(239 499)	(239 499)	(227 504)	(239 374)	(246 328)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	494 790	549 790	553 085	592 100	615 718	615 718	623 847	655 039	661 839
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(52 129)	(72 652)	(44 926)	(51 260)	(56 310)	(56 310)	(6 469)	(6 793)	(6 863)
Net Property Rates		442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	654 976
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 294 708	1 452 215	1 369 616	1 675 538	1 673 544	1 673 544	1 803 934	1 964 484	2 023 418
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(4 776)	(144 736)	(7 555)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(8 084)	(12 428)	(13 534)	(13 940)
		(921)	(921)	(1 173)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 278)	(1 383)	(1 506)	(1 551)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 289 912	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 666 176	1 664 181	1 664 181	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 007 927
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	569 214	638 764	599 897	685 627	683 099	683 099	823 618	864 799	890 743
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(121 226)	(131 997)	(3 442)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(141 237)	(175 824)	(184 615)	(190 154)
		(69 858)	(89 055)	(128 948)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(132 816)	(177 808)	(186 698)	(192 299)
Net Service charges - water revenue		378 129	417 712	467 507	411 574	409 045	409 045	469 986	483 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	94 845	121 080	118 459	139 742	140 748	140 748	140 337	145 197	149 553
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(700)	(5 633)	(1 631)	(4 741)	(9 438)	(9 438)	(7 300)	(7 665)	(7 895)
		(18 698)	(21 537)	(20 039)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(23 115)	(25 427)	(26 698)	(27 499)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		75 447	93 910	96 789	111 886	108 195	108 195	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	115 542	106 819	115 631	172 466	157 529	157 529	165 624	173 905	179 122
Total landfill revenue		16	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(1 192)	(1 612)	(2 243)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(28 776)	(30 427)	(31 949)	(32 907)
		(16 271)	(20 182)	(23 192)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(26 276)	(27 590)	(28 969)	(29 838)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		98 095	85 042	90 197	117 414	102 477	102 477	107 607	112 987	116 377
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refunds		102	3 074	559	4 240	4 240	4 240	4 494	4 765	5 051
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees		699	1 299	741	858	458	458	474	488	503
Cemetery and Burial		433	462	480	507	507	507	524	540	556
Clearance Certificates		364	408	365	479	479	479	496	511	526
Development Charges		12 370	19 528	12 311	13 820	13 820	13 820	14 304	14 733	15 175
Entrance Fees		590	820	785	519	519	519	538	554	570
Escort Fees		287	435	74	344	300	300	311	320	329
Fire Services		443	532	475	381	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff/Private		1 470	1 294	1 208	1 418	1 618	1 618	1 475	1 519	1 564
Photocopies and Faxes		216	253	181	268	268	268	277	285	294
Other Revenue		182 370	34 245	51 604	41 173	12 967	12 967	13 392	13 794	14 208
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	199 346	62 351	68 783	64 008	35 176	35 176	36 284	37 508	38 777
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	420 996	449 379	478	536 078	560 593	560 593	569 526	588 867	615 216
Pension and UIF Contributions		83 174	76 943	85	109 102	103 269	103 269	117 726	122 393	127 908
Medical Aid Contributions		36 322	38 461	42	48 193	46 330	46 330	58 278	60 612	63 343
Overtime		45 654	50 992	60	70 917	71 008	73 916	76 876	76 876	80 475
Performance Bonus		1 301	1 944	1	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 250	2 341	2 447
Motor Vehicle Allowance		44 064	47 538	50	56 834	55 304	55 304	64 719	67 305	70 321
Cellphone Allowance		3 600	3 865	4	5 831	6 374	6 374	7 864	8 182	8 554
Housing Allowances		4 316	4 239	4	5 065	4 508	4 508	5 349	5 569	5 820
Other benefits and allowances		39 517	60 452	75	78 594	81 488	81 488	86 730	90 201	94 266
Payments in lieu of leave		16 232	18 167	20	39 569	42 546	42 546	55 909	58 150	60 770
Long service awards		156	430	0	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations		50 826	30 026	31	33 388	7 152	7 152	7 510	7 810	8 162
sub-total	5	746 160	782 436	851	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 050 727	1 089 350	1 138 431
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	746 160	782 436	851	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 050 727	1 089 350	1 138 431
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	348 561	472 658	356 365	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	828 444	855 160	937 915	1 028 596	1 027 696	1 027 696	1 277 635	1 391 344	1 515 174
Total bulk purchases	1	828 444	855 160	937 915	1 028 596	1 027 696	1 027 696	1 277 635	1 391 344	1 515 174
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1	10 989	15 485	12 506	13 263	14 063	14 063	14 559	15 171	15 838
Non-cash transfers and grants		528	297	446	515	115	115	328	341	356
Total transfers and grants	1	11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 178	14 178	14 887	15 512	16 195
Contracted services										
Artists and Performers		-	61	310	414	164	164	424	441	459
Catering Services		5 194	5 760	3 291	6 603	5 440	5 440	5 440	5 604	5 828
Fire Protection		-	314	133	343	394	394	192	199	208
Safeguard And Security		59 946	60 558	63 872	52 038	52 450	52 450	60 969	63 527	66 319
Stage And Sound Crew		255	426	395	510	460	460	563	497	517
Alien Vegetation Control		2 052	1 901	1 855	1 974	374	374	389	404	421
Burial Services		866	750	775	735	735	735	758	788	821
Occupational Health And Safety		-	563	343	577	577	577	400	416	434
Quality Control		-	488	290	322	77	77	80	83	87
Cleaning Services		3 582	3 701	5 810	5 903	7 871	7 871	7 109	7 406	7 731
Connections/Disconnections Electricity		173	326	425	473	1 773	1 773	442	460	479
Connections/Disconnections Water		6 976	6 144	6 494	10 055	12 655	12 655	6 752	7 022	7 317
Internal Auditors		10 352	8 320	3 749	3 762	5 502	5 502	6 122	6 367	6 634
Meter Management		6 325	7 323	6 347	9 775	15 275	15 275	9 526	9 907	8 585
Sewerage Services		57 975	74 560	107 389	1 035	19 247	19 247	22 000	22 880	23 841
Traffic Fine Management		51	1 344	1 622	436	1 126	1 126	1 165	1 212	1 262
Business And Advisory Project Management		18 395	22 568	28 604	21 885	42 057	42 057	50 928	29 281	30 471
Consultants And Professional Services Town Planner		3 002	1 827	1 104	3 159	3 825	3 825	3 800	3 876	3 992
Consultants And Professional Services Laboratory Services Water		7 476	4 001	6 255	9 397	8 040	8 040	3 679	3 826	3 987
Consultants and Professional Services Research and Advisory		3 065	2 426	1 197	9 649	9 876	9 876	10 001	9 051	8 129
Consultants and Professional Services Valuer and Assessors		2 077	2 394	5 096	644	944	944	982	1 023	1 068
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Advice and Litigation		8 384	13 501	13 435	6 614	7 211	7 211	7 493	7 807	8 151

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		134 906	12 920	9 717	14 730	14 785	14 785	15 293	15 904	16 572
Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment		-	20 626	16 918	25 991	26 880	26 880	26 317	27 370	28 520
Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		-	102 899	45 713	82 455	79 104	79 104	76 333	79 387	82 722
Business and Advisory Human Resources		2 787	3 362	1 158	4 122	4 619	4 619	2 888	3 003	3 129
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Cost Collection		2 143	1 998	1 185	4 646	5 346	5 346	2 200	2 288	2 384
Outsourced Services: Professional Staff		-	593	3 510	3 762	3 882	3 882	3 963	4 121	4 294
Contracted Services: Air Traffic and Navigation		-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 429	4 606	4 800
Other Contracted Services		3 573	7 561	5 660	7 821	10 947	10 947	12 200	12 665	13 192
Total contracted services		339 556	369 218	342 651	289 827	345 933	345 933	342 802	331 421	342 355
Other Expenditure By Type										
General expenses	3	18 500	20 810	24 130	39 114	42 321	42 321	43 963	45 733	47 626
Transport Assets		32 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission Prepaid Electricity		6 182	6 549	9 336	7 334	7 334	7 334	8 334	8 668	9 032
Postage/Stamps		2 178	2 211	2 355	8 417	8 417	8 417	9 421	9 798	10 210
Dumping Fees (District Council)		9 214	9 130	10 127	9 256	9 256	9 256	9 441	9 819	10 232
External Computer Services: Internet Charge		1 881	707	202	4 526	4 711	4 711	4 394	4 578	4 771
External Computer Services: Software License		8 649	10 551	20 631	17 496	17 166	17 166	21 675	22 586	23 534
Insurance		4 199	6 790	10 448	12 000	18 100	18 100	15 570	16 224	16 938
Professional Bodies: Membership And Subscription		7 545	8 343	8 823	10 139	10 162	10 162	10 543	10 985	11 468
Remuneration to Ward Committees		4 960	5 239	(2)	6 022	5 925	5 925	6 581	6 844	7 132
Skills Development Fund Levy		5 892	6 387	5 816	7 685	7 701	7 701	8 117	8 407	8 777
Bank Charges		7 008	9 512	9 126	13 794	16 397	16 397	16 702	17 404	18 135
Workmen's Compensation Fund		4 175	3 325	3 767	5 300	5 339	5 339	5 652	5 889	6 148
Uniform And Protective Clothing		5 552	5 793	9 285	10 942	11 233	11 233	11 389	11 844	12 342
Telephone		1 469	3 089	5 632	3 878	3 798	3 798	3 875	4 030	4 199
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		2 536	2 719	1 360	2 351	2 491	2 491	2 358	2 454	2 557
External Audit Fees		5 079	5 292	5 224	5 996	5 996	5 996	6 116	6 361	6 628
Water Resource Management Charges		22 566	27 225	23 081	20 442	25 899	25 899	32 593	33 962	35 456
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		2 487	2 841	2 916	3 739	3 739	3 739	3 814	3 966	4 133
Hire Charges		-	19 662	27 461	13 005	16 292	16 292	16 423	17 112	17 865
Municipal Services		12 548	10 448	24	87 054	116 490	116 490	81 135	85 328	89 901
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	164 869	166 623	179 742	288 491	338 767	338 767	318 095	331 991	347 081
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8	209 087	231 581	512 292	525 167	525 167	525 167	546 174	569 113	594 154
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		73 130	74 844	58 729	92 378	93 254	93 254	95 124	98 929	102 886
Contracted Services		134 906	136 464	72 348	123 119	124 070	124 070	123 281	128 212	133 597
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	804	804	2 876	2 996	3 129
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	767 455	799 251	833 766
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		98 829	118 022	115 371	110 420	120 664	120 664	143 896	149 939	156 537
Inventory Consumed - Other		105 046	109 730	94 734	143 840	151 203	151 203	154 729	160 754	167 240
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		203 875	227 752	210 104	254 259	271 867	271 867	298 625	310 694	323 777
check		-	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
 5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
R thousand	1														
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617 378	-	-	-	-	-	617 378
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	1 789 994	-	-	-	-	1 790 123
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 986	-	-	469 986	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 610	-	-	107 610	
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	107 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 607	
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	-	-	6 314	3 258	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	10 407	
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	-	-	-	-	65 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	118	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	0	4 004	22	-	-	-	5 014	1 100	597	-	-	30	10 768
Licences and permits		-	-	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526
Agency services		-	-	6 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 179
Other revenue		6 243	279	342	1 639	412	489	19	2 105	3 106	18 811	146	40	2 656	36 284
Transfers and subsidies		4 623	83 225	-	11 979	-	-	-	2 450	8 322	324 577	-	6 738	-	441 914
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		10 869	191 111	14 051	19 954	3 670	489	19	692 194	1 802 523	921 580	978	6 777	2 686	3 666 899
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs		69 707	158 156	65 922	136 857	56 211	14 061	27 651	112 020	103 120	159 476	73 808	35 362	38 378	1 050 727
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	35 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 116
Debt impairment		-	4 342	-	-	-	-	-	18 963	46 438	23 469	-	-	-	93 213
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 544	7 133	391	32 482	20 188	21 736	434	457	65 440	180 043	92 932	140	82	435 000
Finance charges		98	463	148	1 624	1 066	807	49	1	22 798	34 459	7 513	0	1	69 028
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 277 635	143 896	-	-	-	1 421 530
Inventory Consumed		662	12 322	1 599	8 776	2 632	2 843	1 035	1 677	47 934	42 379	30 477	2 166	228	154 729
Contracted services		15 228	3 903	8 449	32 234	32 072	53 685	5 192	30 160	44 807	70 370	28 230	7 111	11 362	342 802
Transfers and subsidies		973	528	466	8 431	3 872	-	-	-	-	618	-	-	-	14 887
Other expenditure		41 265	106 149	39 724	85 232	(121 095)	(83 050)	(26 406)	(137 293)	131 836	229 724	59 254	(8 906)	1 661	318 095
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		141 476	292 996	116 698	305 636	30 062	10 081	7 956	25 984	1 740 008	884 433	292 213	35 872	51 712	3 935 127
Surplus/(Deficit)		(130 607)	(101 885)	(102 647)	(285 683)	(26 391)	(9 593)	(7 937)	666 210	62 514	37 147	(291 235)	(29 095)	(49 027)	(268 229)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 511	5 000	-	27 853	-	-	-	-	13 592	92 000	33 000	-	-	172 956
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(129 097)	(96 885)	(102 647)	(257 830)	(26 391)	(9 593)	(7 937)	666 210	76 106	129 147	(258 235)	(29 095)	(49 027)	(95 273)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure
check balance

-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	350 000		250 000	155 000	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	350 000		250 000	155 000	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		471 771	466 600	664 239	487 601	546 730	546 730		885 456	942 783	987 462
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(59 600)	(104 872)	(249 715)	(73 443)	(128 504)	(128 504)		(339 173)	(423 922)	(511 050)
Total Consumer debtors	2	412 171	361 728	414 524	414 158	418 227	418 227	-	546 283	518 860	476 412
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		51 800	59 600	116 872	68 173	68 173	68 173		257 213	339 173	423 922
Contributions to the provision		18 596	78 939	138 606	35 000	90 061	90 061		93 213	96 475	99 369
Bad debts written off		(10 796)	(33 667)	(5 762)	(29 730)	(29 730)	(29 730)		(11 253)	(11 726)	(12 242)
Balance at end of year		59 600	104 872	249 715	73 443	128 504	128 504	-	339 173	423 922	511 050
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		13 930 015	14 774 811	14 569 869	15 578 614	15 275 118	15 275 118		16 086 188	16 760 954	17 503 512
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 704 369	8 569 336	8 404 211	8 993 686	8 807 486	8 807 486		9 227 130	9 665 734	10 128 185
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	6 225 646	6 205 475	6 165 658	6 584 928	6 467 631	6 467 631	-	6 859 058	7 095 220	7 375 327
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		145 259	87 793	76 067	100 080	100 080	100 080		86 307	102 787	112 177
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		145 259	87 793	76 067	100 080	100 080	100 080	-	86 307	102 787	112 177
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		331 360	256 164	345 257	215 516	215 516	215 516		242 276	242 753	259 989
Other creditors		112 190	148 964	165 031	137 664	137 664	137 664		143 033	149 040	155 598
Unspent conditional transfers		15 676	10 801	23 344	12 699	13 794	13 794		25 528	25 528	25 528
VAT		10 602	14 328	22 488	1 020	1 020	1 020		23 365	24 346	25 418
Total Trade and other payables	2	469 828	430 256	556 120	366 899	367 993	367 993	-	434 202	441 668	466 533
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		394 166	614 841	540 788	657 641	657 641	657 641		751 738	802 951	860 773
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	394 166	614 841	540 788	657 641	657 641	657 641	-	751 738	802 951	860 773
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		220 079	224 236	243 928	247 429	243 928	243 928		274 723	311 599	354 198
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		220 079	224 236	243 928	247 429	243 928	243 928	-	274 723	311 599	354 198
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 958 862	5 902 354	5 595 196	5 990 265	5 990 265	5 990 265		6 305 374	6 487 502	6 448 225
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Restated balance		4 958 862	5 902 354	5 595 196	5 990 265	5 990 265	5 990 265		6 305 374	6 487 502	6 448 225
Surplus/(Deficit)		290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	390 883	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other adjustments		627 292	136 307	(88 868)	(77 908)	(14 801)	(14 801)		(86 466)	(405 506)	(451 562)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 876 408	5 925 274	5 549 124	6 041 734	6 009 374	6 009 374	390 883	6 123 635	6 049 721	5 826 043
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		3 062	-	3 062	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital replacement		190 324	-	456 016	296 000	296 000	296 000		363 868	398 504	416 038
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	193 386	-	459 078	296 000	296 000	296 000	-	363 868	398 504	416 038
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 069 794	5 925 274	6 008 201	6 337 734	6 305 374	6 305 374	390 883	6 487 502	6 448 225	6 242 081

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

check (25 946 140) (41 655 552) - - - - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	13 307	1 452	181	1 667	202	202	218	225	232
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	-	33	-	44	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	1 425	516	65	800	461	461	489	518	549
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	3 743	2 639	2 058	2 644	2 595	2 595	2 686	2 766	2 850
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	140	28	-	38	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	75	30	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 414 566	2 364 729	2 648 416	2 932 732	2 961 130	2 961 130	3 071 869	3 291 581	3 387 027
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	4 019	5 433	2 906	3 311	3 350	3 350	2 907	2 958	3 011
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	2 822	2 194	552	2 908	2 348	2 348	2 486	2 635	2 793
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlatuze Municipality	3.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	22 823	-	15 265	16 028	14 079	14 079	11 309	10 927	14 639
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	186	7 263	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	-	37	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	-	7 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	15 415	–	75 987	6 245	2 623	2 623	4 335	4 466	4 600
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	8 379	78 281	609	2 601	219	219	228	237	246
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	382	2 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	1 093	73	–	111	11	11	12	13	13
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	–	566	480	657	516	516	534	550	567
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	–	23 018	17 505	21 513	18 633	18 633	47 123	52 727	39 348
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation			3 649	2 406							
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	–	–	166	790	18	18	19	20	21
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	554 231	532 858	587 620	616 321	626 446	626 446	691 454	724 581	733 518
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	5 521	1 919	1 593	1 443	714	714	740	762	785
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	6 938	–	–	51	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 Disaster Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	154	296	44	340	29	29	31	32	33
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	–	26	–	36	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			3 058 872	3 033 345	3 357 940	3 614 651	3 637 652	3 637 652	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

–	1	75 605 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	---	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	130 905	147 529	22 886	41 918	40 658	40 658	42 610	43 656	45 599
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	-	2 201	3 299	4 222	4 410	4 410	4 635	4 757	4 969
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	51 346	59 192	13 819	8 037	40 010	40 010	10 082	13 961	10 716
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	8 782	3 927	6 448	7 925	8 192	8 192	8 639	8 809	9 172
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	908	1 201	1 902	2 499	2 625	2 625	7 057	5 958	4 913
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	11 810	10 463	242	51	1 768	1 768	81	82	86
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 164 338	2 209 683	2 613 986	2 843 491	2 882 547	2 882 547	3 216 371	3 373 176	3 576 362
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	12 686	22 516	28 791	30 725	30 967	30 967	31 558	33 602	33 269
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	59 953	67 970	2 222	(1 593)	12 451	12 451	2 196	8 460	11 012
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlatuze Municipality	3.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	58 669	57 939	70 015	72 511	74 473	74 473	89 719	94 246	101 992
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	4 585	3 837	5 938	6 867	6 395	6 395	7 160	7 323	7 645
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	-	7 492	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	38 185	48 488	76 863	78 532	77 017	77 017	97 243	99 754	104 071
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	46 400	53 844	80 881	85 259	84 400	84 400	90 582	93 210	96 993
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	-	-	-	1 985	1 915	1 915	2 138	2 223	2 324
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	6 020	8 178	10 802	10 776	10 813	10 813	11 822	12 070	12 558
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	9 097	9 302	14 151	15 607	15 857	15 857	17 570	18 192	18 965
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	-	156 102	208 761	230 056	228 415	228 415	250 206	264 580	275 308
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	26 874	29 830	6 566	7 027	10 170	10 170	7 956	8 179	8 472
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	97 846	211 874	4 165	25 326	56 431	56 431	21 828	22 388	23 254
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	16 616	20 519	3 492	3 559	4 274	4 274	4 168	4 264	4 417
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	-	-	7 511	3 608	3 811	3 811	4 466	4 574	4 774

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	22 137	13 229	17 303	3	(795)	(795)	3	16	3
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	1 460	1 415	2 673	2 607	2 663	2 663	3 621	3 792	3 981
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			2 768 618	3 146 732	3 207 208	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(0) (0) (32 330 782) - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	20	171	-	484	51	51	160	168	174
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	73 168	66 073	(49 728)	6 023	67 929	67 929	6 376	6 938	7 326
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	344 970	376 552	84 394	604 872	607 016	607 016	665 169	561 410	590 478
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	(206)	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	53 693	53 404	(308)	27 581	36 311	36 311	37 632	37 497	37 396
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlatuze Municipality	3.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	18 805	479	2 066	3 090	6 300	6 300	58 879	30 165	56 606
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	54	327	(327)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	395	275	-	305	472	472	272	299	317
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	6 926	358	-	900	818	818	884	969	1 027
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	701	222	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	305	83	2 668	-	-	-	-	1 322	2 000
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	-	16 686	(2 845)	27 847	36 532	36 532	60 877	52 600	46 863
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	609	1 416	1 475	258	649	649	256	280	296
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	578	558	1	254	-	-	248	272	288
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	454	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	-	-	-	220	365	365	215	236	250
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			500 521	516 680	37 372	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

- (1) (330 151 129) - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services									
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services									
Sub-function 1 - House Connection									
Connection	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.5%	43.7%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection									
Connection	50.0%	51.0%	51.3%	51.8%	51.3%	51.3%	52.8%	53.0%	53.3%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m									
Water Connection	5.2%	5.9%	5.7%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%	4.2%	3.5%	3.0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services									
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage									
Sewerage Services	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.2%	39.5%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's									
Sewerage	44.7%	41.9%	42.0%	43.6%	42.2%	42.2%	42.5%	43.0%	43.2%
Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog									
Sewerage	16.3%	19.1%	19.0%	17.4%	18.8%	18.8%	18.5%	17.8%	17.3%
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply									
Function 1 - Electricity Connection									
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection									
Municipality Household Connection	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household									
Free Connections	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply									
Household Connections	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal									
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services									
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin									
Litre Refuse Bin Services	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%
Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal									
Communal bins	25.1%	27.7%	29.6%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%	33.2%	35.0%	36.8%
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	8.1%	6.3%	4.7%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	1.9%	3.9%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	8.6%	7.7%	5.6%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	1.9%	4.7%	4.4%	4.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	75.4%	0.0%	48.6%	41.2%	41.2%	0.0%	21.7%	29.7%	29.9%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.5%	10.3%	9.0%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	222.2%	11.6%	12.5%	13.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.3	(0.1)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	99.3%	99.7%	93.6%	92.6%	92.6%	0.0%	93.0%	94.1%	94.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts %)		99.3%	99.5%	99.7%	93.6%	92.6%	92.6%	0.0%	93.0%	94.1%	94.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	15.9%	14.9%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	21.8%	16.6%	14.9%	13.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.0%	0.0%								
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms	100.0%	100.0%								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		72.0%	52.2%	57.6%	58.7%	41.0%	41.0%	0.0%	69.9%	114.8%	-326.6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	63 838	62 428	65 803	65 803	65 803	65 803		65 803	65 803	65 803
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	79 798	55 268	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965		76 965	76 965	76 965
	% Volume (units purchased and generated)	6	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7 662	9 119	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088		8 088	8 088	8 088
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	39 615	60 734	58 474	58 474	58 474	58 474		58 474	58 474	58 474
	% Volume (units purchased and generated)	21	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%		23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.5%	26.7%	27.2%	28.8%	28.4%	28.4%	23.9%	28.7%	27.8%	28.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	25.0%	27.7%	28.1%	29.8%	29.4%	29.4%		29.6%	28.7%	29.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	14.3%	15.1%	20.6%	21.6%	21.5%	21.5%		20.9%	20.4%	20.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	17.9%	13.5%	16.2%	14.4%	14.4%	11.0%	13.7%	13.4%	13.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	14.8	19.5	17.2	19.5	19.5	19.5	14.5	21.0	20.1	20.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	22.3%	19.5%	18.8%	19.0%	19.2%	19.2%	27.4%	19.7%	17.6%	16.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	2.9	2.8	3.0	1.9	2.5	2.5	-	1.5	0.9	(0.3)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		157 763	176 743	198 938	197 616	206 479	206 479	131 508	233 361	244 995	258 738
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Own capex		362 309	410 880	234 801	487 977	575 201	575 201	179 751	658 012	517 868	568 504
Borrowing		-	310 000	-	237 000	237 000	237 000	-	143 000	154 000	170 000

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	45	45	45	45	45
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	84	84	84	84	84
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	79	79	79	79	79
Unemployment		2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	18	5	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	5	14	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	10	5	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm	251	267	267	202	202	211	211	211	211	211
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67	81	81	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Included census figure not mentioned under informal	52	64	64	76	76	80	80	80	80	80
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	6	3	3	10	10	11	11	11	11	11
Total number of households			57	67	67	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						6.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling	44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59	59
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106	106
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106	106
Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49	49
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92	92
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92	92
Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week	73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85	85
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85	85
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Municipal in-house services				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Municipal entity services				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	34	34	34	34	35	37	39
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 496	1 569	1 646

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	460 422	491 155	599 918	367 282	525 479	525 479	346 462	211 474	(79 600)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	348 329	26 518	(167 328)	(475 256)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	290 254	(113 386)	42 796	129 377	33 910	33 910	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.8%)	0.0%	6.9%	(6.2%)	(6.0%)	2.8%	1.2%	(3.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.7%	100.1%	98.3%	93.8%	92.7%	92.7%	93.2%	94.2%	94.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.2%	6.9%	9.1%	1.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	98.6%	97.0%	97.0%	67.6%	93.4%	95.4%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	75.4%	0.0%	48.6%	41.2%	41.2%	21.7%	29.7%	29.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							98.9%	99.8%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(8.8%)	2.4%	14.3%	0.7%	0.0%	11.3%	(4.1%)	(6.7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.3%	11.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	23.2%	14.3%	13.1%	11.3%	15.6%	15.6%	10.9%	20.8%	23.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			4.2%	6.0%	12.9%	(0.2%)	0.0%	8.8%	7.2%	2.6%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.8%	6.5%	6.4%	3.4%	0.0%	10.4%	5.0%	1.0%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			1.4%	4.2%	22.4%	(0.1%)	0.0%	7.6%	8.9%	3.0%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			10.5%	11.9%	(12.0%)	(0.6%)	0.0%	14.9%	5.0%	3.0%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			24.5%	3.1%	15.6%	(3.3%)	0.0%	(0.5%)	3.0%	3.0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(13.3%)	6.1%	30.2%	(12.7%)	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a			2 283 344	2 380 360	2 523 540	2 847 891	2 843 307	2 843 307	3 092 703	3 314 996	3 401 728
Service charges				2 283 344	2 380 360	2 523 540	2 847 891	2 843 307	2 843 307	3 092 703	3 314 996	3 401 728
Property rates				442 661	477 138	508 159	540 840	559 408	559 408	617 378	648 246	654 976
Service charges - electricity revenue				1 289 012	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 666 177	1 664 181	1 664 181	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 007 927
Service charges - water revenue				378 129	417 712	467 507	411 574	409 046	409 046	469 986	493 485	508 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue				75 447	93 910	96 789	111 886	108 195	108 195	107 610	110 834	114 159
Service charges - refuse removal				98 095	85 042	90 197	117 414	102 477	102 477	107 607	112 987	116 377
Service charges - other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				6 793	7 416	7 193	11 164	10 055	10 055	10 407	10 719	11 041
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding				362 309	410 880	234 801	487 977	575 201	575 201	658 012	517 868	568 504
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a			2 332 894	2 549 621	2 645 812	2 759 351	2 693 693	2 693 693	2 944 016	3 187 252	3 269 901
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a			2 515 516	2 546 815	2 691 305	2 943 151	2 905 535	2 905 535	3 159 985	3 384 432	3 473 391
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				(45 797)	(45 048)	11 259	67 989	72 059	72 059	66 169	(24 739)	(39 518)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a			463 051	456 954	544 371	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)			500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)			116 031	74 098	48 063	75 899	119 002	119 002	90 908	143 880	176 665
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum				6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline				4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									428 729	455 496	459 529	
DoRA capital grants total MFY									169 013	164 351	164 420	
Provincial operating grants									13 185	13 781	13 795	
Provincial capital grants									10 943	10 937	10 097	
District Municipality grants									-	-	-	
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									621 869	644 565	647 841	
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share									416 124	446 872	450 639	
Finance Management									2 450	2 500	2 500	
EPWP Incentive									3 417	-	-	
Project Management Unit									6 738	6 124	6 391	
									428 729	455 496	459 529	
DoRA capital												
Integrated Urban Development Grant									128 013	116 351	121 420	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant									7 000	8 000	8 000	
Water Service Infrastructure Grant									30 000	35 000	35 000	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management									4 000	5 000	-	
									169 013	164 351	164 420	
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				(45 797)	(45 048)	11 259	72 059	66 169	(24 739)	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue				2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 666 899	3 920 709	4 015 715
Total Operating Expenditure												
Total Operating Expenditure				2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)				152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(268 229)	(206 564)	(345 137)

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									346 462		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.2%	6.9%	9.6%	0.7%	0.0%	6.2%	6.9%	2.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.8%	6.5%	6.4%	3.4%	0.0%	10.4%	5.0%	1.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1.4%	4.2%	22.4%	(0.1%)	0.0%	7.6%	8.9%	3.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4.2%	6.0%	12.9%	(0.2%)	0.0%	8.8%	7.2%	2.6%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				13.7%	2.9%	7.6%	3.4%	0.0%	9.2%	4.9%	5.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				4.9%	8.8%	16.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	7.0%	3.7%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				3.2%	9.7%	9.7%	(0.1%)	0.0%	24.3%	8.9%	8.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					318010.2461	335868.3118			335053.3801		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					469822.2239	507844.7761			524117.9104		
R&M % of PPE			6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	11.2%	11.3%	11.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			9.0%	10.0%	11.0%	13.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			1.2%	6.9%	9.1%	1.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			352 341	145 489	217 822	330 977	485 205	485 205	431 874	363 868	398 504
Borrowing (R'000)			9 969	265 391	16 979	157 000	89 996	89 996	226 138	154 000	170 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			138 212	105 800	132 722	183 857	187 507	187 507	172 956	174 288	174 517
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			97.2%	35.4%	92.8%	67.8%	84.4%	84.4%	65.6%	70.3%	70.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			2.8%	64.6%	7.2%	32.2%	15.6%	15.6%	34.4%	29.7%	29.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			27.6%	20.5%	36.1%	27.4%	24.6%	24.6%	20.8%	25.2%	23.5%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			500 521	516 680	367 523	671 834	762 709	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020
Asset Renewal			132 950	225 924	66 281	126 803	260 819	260 819	246 543	269 205	314 484
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			26.6%	43.7%	18.0%	18.9%	34.2%	34.2%	29.7%	38.9%	42.3%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			92.7%	100.1%	98.3%	93.8%	92.7%	92.7%	93.2%	94.2%	94.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating			8.1%	6.3%	4.7%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	3.9%	3.7%	3.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	75.4%	0.0%	48.6%	41.2%	41.2%	21.7%	29.7%	29.9%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)			254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	348 329	26 518	(167 328)	(475 256)
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			(36.2%)	(40.4%)	(47.8%)	(43.2%)	(37.1%)	(37.1%)	(52.5%)	(51.3%)	(52.3%)
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			7.1%	14.0%	(2.0%)	(7.6%)	(8.1%)	(8.1%)	(7.1%)	(6.9%)	(7.0%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue			2 920 660	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 430 794	3 454 295	3 454 295	3 666 899	3 920 709	4 015 715
Total Operating Expenditure			2 768 618	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 485 274	3 603 742	3 603 742	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			152 042	(219 187)	(110 482)	(54 480)	(149 448)	(149 448)	(268 229)	(206 564)	(345 137)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			254 800	303 495	534 273	302 697	348 329	348 329	26 518	(167 328)	(475 256)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/01/07	2013/01/07	2013/01/07	2013/01/07			2019/07/01		
Financial year valuation used		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			2020/2021		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		July	July	July	July			July		
No. of properties	5	36 164	36 164	36 264	36 131	36 131	36 131	35 152	36 909.60	38 755.08
No. of sectional title values	5	2228 898 240	2 228 898 240	2 142 868 240	4 678 953 410	4 678 953 410	4 678 953 410	6 065 997 000	6 369 296 850	6 687 761 693
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 390	3 566	3 566	403	403	403	648	680	714
No. of objections by rate payers		17	15	2	-	-	-	293	70	77
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	8	-	2	-	-	-	144	70	77
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	6	-	1	-	-	-	36	15	10
Supplementary valuation		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		39	39	27	37	29	29	30	32	34
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		433	435	441	445	447	447	469	492	517
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		288	285	287	311	319	319	335	352	369
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 188	1 310	1 320	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 589	1 669	1 752
Total valuation reductions:		1 948	2 069	2 075	2 306	2 308	2 308	2 424	2 545	2 672
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total market value (Rm)	5	38 101	38 437	38 684	46 687	46 402	46 382	47 701	49 086	50 540
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	406 940	495 732	510 227	562 511	609 728	609 728	649 231	681 692	715 777
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	400 836	488 296	502 573	540 011	585 339	585 339	623 261	654 425	687 146
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		9 441	11 231	13 113	8 678	8 657	8 657	9 090	9 545	10 022
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 161	3 074	4 374	4 915	4 799	4 799	5 039	5 291	5 555
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		33 706	53 675	51 133	43 507	43 507	43 507	45 683	47 967	50 365
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	9	9	9	9	10	10
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		45 312	67 993	68 620	57 110	56 972	56 972	59 821	62 812	65 953

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Vacant Land	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		31	1	1	0	0	0	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		3 889 594	226 395	561 928	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		112 988	8 420	155 446	7 000	-	64 582	6	25 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	22 261	6 915	8 531	1 125	3 709	741	95	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	36
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009300	0.020500	0.019600	0.002300	0.010300	0.009300	0.002300	0.019600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.002300	0.021400
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		207 031	141 755	167 217	2 588	38 203	6 887	218	55 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	773
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		198 750	136 084	160 528	2 485	36 675	6 612	209	53 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	743
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		8 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	9	-	40 548	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Vacant Land	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		30	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		4 735 022	328 461	1 002 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	22 261	6 915	8 531	1 125	3 709	741	95	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	36
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009800	0.021500	0.206000	0.002400	0.010800	0.009800	0.002400	0.020600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.002400	0.022500
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		218 162	148 669	1 757 484	2 701	40 058	7 257	227	58 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	813
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		209 435	142 723	1 687 185	2 593	38 455	6 967	218	56 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	781
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		9 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 045	-	-	-	-	42 575	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15	15	15	15	15	15	15
General residential rebate			105	105	115	115	145	145	145
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			150	150	200	200	250	250	250
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.8545	0.9007	0.9906	1.0289	1.0586	1.1528	1.2554
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.0910	1.1468	1.2623	1.3114	1.3568	1.4776	1.6091
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5305	1.6185	1.7830	1.8529	1.9281	2.0997	2.2866
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5980	1.6910	1.8631	1.9362	2.0159	2.1953	2.3907
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.8158	1.9247	2.1210	2.2045	2.2990	2.5036	2.7264
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.8545	0.9007	0.9906	1.0289	1.0586	1.1528	1.2554
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.0910	1.1468	1.2623	1.3114	1.3568	1.4776	1.6091
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5305	1.6185	1.7830	1.8529	1.9281	2.0997	2.2866
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5980	1.6910	1.8631	1.9362	2.0159	2.1953	2.3907
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.8158	1.9247	2.1210	2.2045	2.2990	2.5036	2.7264
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-					
Basic charge/ fixed fee			122	132					
80l bin - once a week			-	-					
250l bin - once a week			-	-					

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
		R15 000 off Value	3 934	4 219	4 562	4 154	4 361	4 579	4 808
		R105 000 off Value	10 393	11 266	13 193	8 657	9 090	9 545	10 022
		R150 000 off Value	2 641	3 074	4 335	4 799	5 039	5 291	5 555
		30% reduction	23	25	28	31	32	34	35
		5% Rebate	4	13	-	-	-	-	-
		20% Rebate	26	28	30	29	31	32	34
		100% Exempted	2 617	2 732	2 963	2 900	3 045	3 197	3 357
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	8	9	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Rand/cent								% incr.				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1											
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates		521.17	555.82	587.96	530.88	530.88	530.88	5.4%	559.42	576.20	593.49	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		1 391.85	1 470.10	1 619.20	1 682.57	1 682.57	1 682.57	3.9%	1 748.36	1 816.54	1 887.39	
Water: Basic levy		20.27	22.70	23.21	24.60	24.60	24.60	4.0%	25.58	26.35	27.14	
Water: Consumption		253.31	283.71	375.58	398.12	398.12	398.12	4.0%	414.04	426.46	439.26	
Sanitation		165.20	176.76	185.40	196.60	196.60	196.60	5.0%	206.40	212.59	218.97	
Refuse removal		120.77	130.43	148.69	157.61	157.61	157.61	5.0%	165.49	170.45	175.57	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		2 472.57	2 639.52	2 940.04	2 990.38	2 990.38	2 990.38	4.3%	3 119.29	3 228.59	3 341.82	
VAT on Services		273.20	312.56	352.81	368.92	368.92	368.92		383.98	397.86	412.25	
Total large household bill:		2 745.77	2 952.08	3 292.85	3 359.30	3 359.30	3 359.30	4.3%	3 503.27	3 626.45	3 754.07	
% increase/-decrease			7.5%	11.5%	2.0%	-	-	4.3%	4.3%	3.5%	3.5%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2											
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates		369.00	393.54	416.29	375.88	375.88	375.88	5.4%	396.08	407.97	420.20	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		752.65	793.70	874.00	908.09	908.09	908.09	3.7%	942.00	978.73	1 016.90	
Water: Basic levy		20.27	22.70	23.21	24.60	24.60	24.60	4.0%	25.58	26.35	27.14	
Water: Consumption		192.95	216.10	286.08	303.24	303.24	303.24	4.0%	315.37	324.83	334.57	
Sanitation		165.20	176.76	185.40	196.60	196.60	196.60	5.0%	206.40	212.59	218.97	
Refuse removal		120.24	129.86	146.74	155.54	155.54	155.54	5.0%	163.32	168.22	173.27	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		1 620.31	1 732.66	1 931.72	1 963.95	1 963.95	1 963.95	4.3%	2 048.75	2 118.69	2 191.05	
VAT on Services		175.18	200.87	227.31	238.21	238.21	238.21		247.90	256.61	265.63	
Total small household bill:		1 795.49	1 933.53	2 159.03	2 202.16	2 202.16	2 202.16	4.3%	2 296.65	2 375.30	2 456.68	
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	11.7%	2.0%	-	-	4.3%	4.3%	3.4%	3.4%	
				0.52	(0.83)	(1.00)	-					
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3											
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates		144.56	145.50	145.92	131.75	131.75	131.75	(13.2%)	114.33	117.76	121.30	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		10.91	11.47	12.62	13.11	13.11	13.11	3.5%	13.57	14.10	14.65	
Water: Basic levy		20.27	22.70	23.21	24.60	24.60	24.60	4.0%	25.58	26.35	27.14	
Water: Consumption		106.79	119.60	158.33	167.83	167.83	167.83	4.0%	174.54	179.78	185.17	
Sanitation		165.20	176.76	185.40	196.60	196.60	196.60	5.0%	206.40	212.59	218.97	
Refuse removal		119.71	129.29	144.80	153.49	153.49	153.49	5.0%	161.16	165.99	170.97	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		567.44	605.32	670.28	687.38	687.38	687.38	1.2%	695.58	716.57	738.20	
VAT on Services		59.20	68.97	78.65	83.35	83.35	83.35		87.19	89.82	92.54	
Total small household bill:		626.64	674.29	748.93	770.73	770.73	770.73	1.6%	782.77	806.39	830.74	
% increase/-decrease			7.6%	11.1%	2.9%	-	-	1.6%	1.6%	3.0%	3.0%	

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	350 000	250 000	155 000	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	350 000	250 000	155 000	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		415 000	390 000	490 000	270 000	350 000	350 000	250 000	155 000	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank LTD		2	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.61%	0	0	27/08/2021	90 000	1 728	(91 728)	-	(0)
Nedbank LTD		1	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.56%	0	0	29/07/2021	80 000	1 549	(81 549)	-	0
Standard Bank		1	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.71%	0	0	15/07/2021	80 000	2 128	(82 128)	-	-
Standard Bank		4	Fixed	No	Fixed	4.93%	0	0	15/10/2021	90 000	2 939	(92 939)	-	-
Unknown		0	Fixed	No	Fixed	Unknown	0	0	Unknown	-	-	-	250 000	250 000
Municipality sub-total										340 000		(348 344)	250 000	250 000
Entities														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									340 000		(348 344)	250 000	250 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		539 424	702 634	616 854	777 788	777 788	777 788	838 045	905 738	972 951
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	539 424	702 634	616 854	777 788	777 788	777 788	838 045	905 738	972 951
Entities										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	83 138	83 138	67 841	66 552	74 866
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	83 138	83 138	67 841	66 552	74 866
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	83 138	83 138	67 841	66 552	74 866

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	145 259	87 793	76 067	120 147	120 147	120 147	86 307	102 787	112 177
-------------------------	---------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		314 327	339 463	377 853	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Local Government Equitable Share		292 009	326 255	362 965	396 870	462 487	462 487	416 124	446 872	450 639
Finance Management		2 650	2 650	2 650	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	1 055	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		4 143	5 189	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
Project Management Unit		5 437	2 014	7 354	8 098	8 098	8 098	6 738	6 124	6 391
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		3 879	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		6 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		12 652	13 762	12 545	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Museums		183	192	202	214	214	214	225	235	249
Provincialisation of Libraries		7 881	8 275	8 689	8 932	8 932	8 932	9 136	9 593	9 593
Libraries		1 504	1 576	1 688	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 618	2 747	2 747
Housing		1 316	3 447	1 021	1 206	1 706	1 706	1 206	1 206	1 206
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		16	60	837	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Awards		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels		152	112	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Career Exp - Dept of Public Works		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		100	130	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beach Protection</i>		-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Golden Games</i>		-	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Speakers Funeral</i>		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2 359	(495)	156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlatuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution		24	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chieta Funding		534	46	155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State of the City - Various		740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor Back to school - Various		78	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Seta		742	(742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	329 438	352 860	391 323	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		152 305	103 670	157 634	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		103 305	102 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	132 634	153 857	153 857	153 857	128 013	116 351	121 420
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant		34 000	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	35 000	35 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 000	1 080	-	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 000	5 000	-
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2 087	7 900	8 480	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Arts and Culture		1 546	7 900	8 243	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Dept of Human Settlements		541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5 135	11	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lotto - Sports Development		4 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engen Garage Durban - Fire Water Tanker		415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Ntambanana		650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IQMS - Television Sets		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	159 527	111 581	166 179	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		488 966	464 441	557 502	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		314 786	338 362	378 591	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Local Government Equitable Share		292 009	326 255	362 965	396 870	462 487	462 487	416 124	446 872	450 639
Finance Management		2 343	2 604	2 588	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		4 143	5 189	4 492	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 417	-	-
Project Management Unit		4 650	2 014	7 354	8 098	8 098	8 098	6 738	6 124	6 391
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 422	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		6 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Grant		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13 066	13 842	11 847	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Museums		183	192	202	214	214	214	225	235	249
Provincialisation of Libraries		7 881	8 275	8 689	8 932	8 932	8 932	9 136	9 593	9 593
Libraries		1 352	1 151	1 600	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 618	2 747	2 747
Housing		1 316	3 447	1 021	1 206	1 706	1 706	1 206	1 206	1 206
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		96	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Awards		1	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels		337	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreational		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Career Exp - Dept of Public Works		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Programme		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GIS Support		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development		20	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery On Electrical Services		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		114	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speakers Funeral		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Golden Games		-	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 123	526	187	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chieta Funding		63	333	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State of the City - Various		740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor Back to school - Various		78	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WSSA - Youth Awareness Day		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		132 877	98 168	150 696	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		91 028	89 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	125 634	153 857	153 857	153 857	128 013	116 351	121 420
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 350	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 000
Water Service Infrastructure Grant		34 000	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	35 000	35 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		80	6 000	-	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 000	5 000	-
Finance Management		307	46	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2 485	6 056	2 518	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Sport and Recreation		657	5 871	2 281	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Dept of Arts and Culture		541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Awards		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls		343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development		213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Airport		-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hostels		353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Excellence Award		356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Human Settlements - Erf 10834 Brackenham		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2 849	1 577	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lotto - Sports Development		2 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Engen Garage Durban - Fire Water Tanker</i>		415	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>IMQS - Television Sets</i>		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment</i>		-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		138 212	105 800	153 278	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		467 300	458 531	544 672	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 015	2 557	3 658	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920
Current year receipts		314 327	339 463	377 853	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		314 786	338 362	378 591	411 846	477 463	477 463	428 729	455 496	459 529
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 557	3 658	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		825	412	332	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030
Current year receipts		12 652	13 762	12 545	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 066	13 842	11 847	12 797	13 297	13 297	13 185	13 781	13 795
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		412	332	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		53	39	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Current year receipts		100	130	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		114	-	769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		39	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		886	2 121	1 030	999	999	999	999	999	999
Current year receipts		2 359	(495)	156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 123	526	187	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 121	1 030	999	999	999	999	999	999	999
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		329 088	352 730	391 394	424 643	490 760	490 760	441 914	469 277	473 324
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 129	5 189	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 146)	5 219	(2 652)	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286
Current year receipts		152 305	103 670	157 634	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		145 940	111 541	150 696	183 857	183 357	183 357	162 013	163 351	164 420
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 219	(2 652)	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 849	7 450	9 294	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256
Current year receipts		2 087	7 900	8 480	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 485	6 056	2 518	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7 450	9 294	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256	15 256
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		148	2 434	868	868	868	868	868	868	868
Current year receipts		5 135	11	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 849	1 577	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 434	868	869	868	868	868	868	868	868
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		151 275	119 173	153 278	183 857	183 357	183 357	172 956	174 288	174 517
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 103	7 510	20 411	20 410	20 410	20 410	20 410	20 410	20 410
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		480 363	471 904	544 672	608 500	674 117	674 117	614 869	643 565	647 841
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		20 232	12 699	25 529	25 528	25 528	25 528	25 528	25 528	25 528

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Empangeni SPCA		199	210	217	225	225	225	233	243	253
Richards Bay SPCA		199	210	217	225	225	225	233	243	253
School And Uthungulu Forum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Country Club		205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	4 863	4 863	4 863	5 033	5 245	5 475
Dolos Festival		200	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Gathering		73	542	-	360	360	360	-	-	-
Women Summit		95	66	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Policy Formation - People Living With Disability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Citizens		401	536	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Senior Citizens		-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
World Aids Day		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children		-	168	-	27	27	27	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Children		-	-	-	76	76	76	-	-	-
Children Back 2 School Campaign		-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-	-
Mens Summit		11	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
16 Days Of Activism		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Human Rights/Freedom Day		118	50	-	69	69	69	-	-	-
Religious Sector		-	74	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes		201	213	42	200	200	200	-	-	-
Disability Sector		133	118	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Talent Show For People With Disabilities		-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Diwali Festival		50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Member Injury - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Last Dance		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor		342	356	100	376	376	376	-	-	-
Thanda Royal Zulu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
University Registrations		336	178	179	400	400	400	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mandlazini		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MayDay Event		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees Children		632	519	-	746	746	746	776	809	844
Zululand Trade Fair		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DownStream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)		150	188	297	473	473	473	487	507	529
Profiling Of People With Disabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SATMA Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Second Annual Spring Music Tour Festival		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hippo Rally		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlatuze Music Festival		200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccer Madness Tournament		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mkhwanazi Traditional Authority Prayer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development And Job Creation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Of Human Settlement - Various Housing Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uThungulu Social Cohesion Summit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay FC		2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlatuze Local Football Association		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amenisto Christmas Jam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Keep Girls In School		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black Industrialist Business Breakfast Partnership		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Empangeni Rugby Club		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cluster Elimination Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netball Athletics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Rhythmical Gymnastics Championship		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maskanda Festival		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
eSikhaleni Kyokushin Karate Club		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Primary School		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Cooperatives		-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs Of House Damaged eSikhaleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reed Dance		351	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Funeral - Late Cllr Mthenjana		842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayoral School Uniform Campaign		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlatuze Tourism Organisation		150	172	194	473	473	473	487	507	529
Phakama Music Festival		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlatuze Operation Sibaya Emhlangeni		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kufeziwe Gospel Celebrations		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandela Day Celebrations		-	26	390	300	300	300	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Speaker		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Sport Development - Sport Events		-	-	-	3 283	3 283	3 283	3 397	3 540	3 696
Temporary Accommodation for Occupants of J2506		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Aerobic Marathon		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aerobics (Women Day)		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nkosi Mthiyane Schools Tournament		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlatuze Athletics Associations		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Netball		-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Rugby		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Basketball		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Boxing		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Junior Football Association		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Luwamba Steering Committee		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isethembiso Music Production CC		-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funeral - Former Acting Chief of Kwadube Tribal Authority		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentecostal Holiness Church		-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funeral - Former Councillor		-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black Cuban Consulting		-	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy Formulation		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewing Machine and Brush Cutters For the Youth		-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEDA Construction Incubator Trust		-	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House Project: eSikhaleni Damaged By Sewer Line		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Accommodation: 40 Filigree Brackenhams due to Sewer blockage		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soul and Jazz Experience		-	1 555	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Madiba Jive		-	250	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sponsorship Of Face Of Mzansi Finalist 2018		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni		-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
God's Power Gospel Celebration Tour		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4th Annual Spring Tour Music Festival		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cebile Live Music Concept		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters For Poet and Comedy Show		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sistes Help Desk Corner		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation Plan For Local Artists		-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Choral Music Competition		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Wards Ingoma Competition		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Dancers Competition		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House For Mr Ngema		-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mavuso RG - Reimbursement Of Home Contents		-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwelezane Beneficiaries Subsidy		-	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Festival		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlatuze 035 Experience		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spring Tour Music Festival		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jabulani Shandu eMatshana Tournament		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
035 Community Awards		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
International DJ Facebook All White One Man Show Picnic		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Video shoot - Sondela by Ma-Afrika		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas with DJ Ankel		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sebenza Women's Awards		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANCA Zululand - Substance Abuse Treatment and Prevention Project		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Senior Citizens		-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parenting Workshop For Children In Child Headed Families		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas Party for Children from Child Headed Families		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children-Back 2 School Campaign		-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Lego League Robotics Championships		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Speaker		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Deputy Mayor		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Relief Programmes for Covid-19 Pandemic		-	-	2 028	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sizzle City Food-Sizzle City Media Tour		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Events		-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sandile Gumede Annual Youth Football Tournament		-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tono Boxing Promotion - Boxing South Africa		-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Training Studio		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Events and Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 096	3 226	3 367
Temporary accommodation for occupants of J2506		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Albinism Awareness Campaign		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Mjwara Family		-	-	-	-	600	600	618	644	672
Funerals		-	-	-	-	200	200	200	208	218
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		10 989	15 485	12 506	13 263	14 063	14 063	14 559	15 171	15 838
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10 989	15 485	12 506	13 263	14 063	14 063	14 559	15 171	15 838
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		528	297	446	515	315	315	328	341	356
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		528	297	446	515	315	315	328	341	356
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		528	297	446	515	315	315	328	341	356
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11 517	15 782	12 953	13 778	14 378	14 378	14 887	15 512	16 195

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 280	18 834	19 668	21 050	21 120	21 120	21 796	22 669	23 689
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 741	2 950	2 889	3 089	3 089	3 089	3 189	3 317	3 466
Medical Aid Contributions		1 786	1 831	1 941	1 925	2 033	2 033	2 098	2 182	2 281
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 570	4 004	4 028	4 390	4 503	4 503	4 648	4 834	5 051
Cellphone Allowance		2 966	2 776	2 953	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 385	3 521	3 680
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	291	291	291	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		29 342	30 395	31 478	34 026	34 317	34 317	35 116	36 522	38 167
% increase	4	-	3.6%	3.6%	8.1%	0.9%	-	2.3%	4.0%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 864	10 917	10 405	12 076	12 644	12 644	12 048	12 530	13 094
Pension and UIF Contributions		442	670	594	1 013	1 012	1 012	1 036	1 078	1 127
Medical Aid Contributions		175	248	251	296	226	226	255	266	278
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		982	1 305	1 464	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 250	2 341	2 447
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 331	1 563	1 333	1 684	1 486	1 486	1 749	1 819	1 901
Cellphone Allowance	3	209	252	237	283	303	303	330	344	360
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	480	846	160	1 084	1 194	1 194	1 001	1 041	1 088
Payments in lieu of leave		56	260	332	803	803	803	694	723	756
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 540	16 061	14 777	19 498	19 927	19 927	19 364	20 141	21 050
% increase	4	-	28.1%	(8.0%)	32.0%	2.2%	-	(2.8%)	4.0%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		412 132	438 462	467 673	524 002	547 949	547 949	557 478	576 337	602 122
Pension and UIF Contributions		70 700	76 273	84 277	108 089	102 257	102 257	116 690	121 315	126 781
Medical Aid Contributions		36 148	38 212	41 888	47 897	46 104	46 104	58 023	60 346	63 065
Overtime		44 523	50 992	59 988	70 917	71 008	71 008	73 916	76 876	80 475
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	42 733	45 975	48 687	55 150	53 818	53 818	62 970	65 486	68 420
Cellphone Allowance	3	3 391	3 613	3 893	5 548	6 071	6 071	7 534	7 838	8 194
Housing Allowances	3	4 316	4 239	4 067	5 065	4 508	4 508	5 349	5 569	5 820
Other benefits and allowances	3	52 519	60 245	74 583	77 510	80 294	80 294	85 729	89 160	93 178
Payments in lieu of leave		16 176	17 907	20 054	38 766	41 743	41 743	55 215	57 427	60 014
Long service awards		156	430	372	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 721	29 548	26 530	33 388	7 152	7 152	7 510	7 810	8 162
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		688 514	765 897	832 011	967 283	961 854	961 854	1 031 363	1 069 209	1 117 381
% increase	4	-	11.2%	8.6%	16.3%	(0.6%)	-	7.2%	3.7%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		730 396	812 353	878 266	1 020 807	1 016 097	1 016 097	1 085 843	1 125 872	1 176 598
			11.2%	8.1%	16.2%	(0.5%)	-	6.9%	3.7%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		730 396	812 353	878 266	1 020 807	1 016 097	1 016 097	1 085 843	1 125 872	1 176 598
% increase	4		11.2%	8.1%	16.2%	(0.5%)	-	6.9%	3.7%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	701 054	781 958	846 788	986 781	981 781	981 781	1 050 727	1 089 350	1 138 431

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		67	67	–	67	67	–	67	67	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Other Managers	7	17	12	–	17	12	–	18	16	–
Professionals		394	346	–	394	355	–	426	364	–
Finance		46	42	–	46	48	–	55	51	–
Spatial/town planning		33	23	–	33	23	–	33	24	–
Information Technology		11	11	–	11	11	–	32	11	–
Roads		22	20	–	22	19	–	22	21	–
Electricity		41	31	–	41	33	–	41	34	–
Water		16	10	–	16	10	–	18	12	–
Sanitation		24	12	–	24	14	–	24	16	–
Refuse		10	8	–	10	9	–	10	8	–
Other		191	189	–	191	188	–	191	187	–
Technicians		533	457	–	355	474	–	556	476	–
Finance		31	19	–	48	20	–	31	23	–
Spatial/town planning		26	22	–	23	22	–	31	27	–
Information Technology		6	5	–	11	5	–	10	5	–
Roads		48	40	–	19	41	–	48	45	–
Electricity		60	53	–	33	53	–	60	51	–
Water		34	34	–	10	40	–	42	38	–
Sanitation		34	23	–	14	31	–	40	34	–
Refuse		13	13	–	9	13	–	13	10	–
Other		281	248	–	188	249	–	281	243	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		315	289	–	320	292	–	311	289	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Craft and related trades		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Plant and Machine Operators		87	81	–	131	106	–	131	113	–
Elementary Occupations		1 592	1 478	–	1 708	1 587	–	1 681	1 606	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	3 018	2 743	–	3 005	2 906	–	3 203	2 944	–
% increase					(0.4%)	5.9%	–	6.6%	1.3%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	2 951	2 676		2 939	2 839	–	3 136	2 877	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	237	192		237	188	–	269	219	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	42	29		42	34	–	46	35	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		96 900	48 614	46 654	45 232	46 271	46 357	46 494	46 937	47 273	47 376	47 276	51 994	617 378	648 246	654 976	
Service charges - electricity revenue		188 599	188 367	172 860	107 175	140 724	130 496	119 169	77 597	140 829	114 510	90 596	319 204	1 790 123	1 949 444	2 007 927	
Service charges - water revenue		63 537	45 786	63 288	63 777	32 081	39 782	35 039	25 844	26 931	36 608	16 882	20 431	469 986	493 485	508 290	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 253	9 129	8 780	9 216	8 909	10 479	11 201	9 066	8 030	8 082	8 375	8 089	107 610	110 834	114 159	
Service charges - refuse revenue		5 797	12 071	8 966	8 958	1 506	11 309	8 817	10 768	10 610	7 584	10 730	10 491	107 607	112 987	116 377	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 036	725	781	1 390	767	703	33	1 192	1 190	474	923	10 407	10 719	11 041	
Interest earned - external investments		5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 413	65 000	67 000	69 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8	7	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	12	12	118	122	125	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		710	982	778	825	2 396	676	630	1 207	676	684	582	621	10 768	11 091	11 424	
Licences and permits		-	598	287	329	236	264	362	350	241	173	377	310	3 526	3 632	3 741	
Agency services		408	564	446	474	1 375	388	362	693	388	393	334	357	6 179	6 365	6 556	
Transfers and subsidies		163 905	3 304	-	-	1 538	179 058	-	-	94 108	-	-	-	441 914	469 277	473 324	
Other revenue		2 471	3 274	2 671	2 811	7 450	2 370	2 235	3 938	-	2 394	2 093	2 207	36 284	37 508	38 777	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		537 198	319 150	310 880	245 002	249 301	427 372	230 438	181 859	338 077	224 423	183 148	420 051	3 666 899	3 920 709	4 015 715	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		87 342	87 128	86 469	86 842	86 219	94 088	87 977	88 447	86 937	85 394	86 243	87 642	1 050 727	1 089 350	1 138 431	
Remuneration of councillors		2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	35 116	36 522	38 167	
Debt impairment		7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 768	7 767	93 213	96 475	99 369	
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 251	36 251	36 251	36 251	36 250	36 251	36 250	36 250	36 250	36 250	36 249	36 249	435 000	458 000	482 000	
Finance charges		5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 752	5 752	5 749	5 750	69 028	65 963	58 303	
Bulk purchases - electricity		166 606	161 753	84 289	88 320	88 715	91 899	104 580	91 054	84 967	73 431	84 091	157 930	1 277 635	1 391 344	1 515 174	
Inventory Consumed		23 846	26 236	28 681	25 567	22 309	26 585	23 820	23 071	27 206	22 091	22 804	26 408	298 625	310 694	323 777	
Contracted services		22 611	27 961	33 145	30 180	28 774	33 203	25 973	28 956	27 305	22 963	23 901	37 828	342 802	331 421	342 355	
Transfers and subsidies		586	668	306	1 196	652	1 346	1 930	661	352	976	301	5 914	14 887	15 512	16 195	
Other expenditure		45 072	37 532	32 329	32 973	33 549	32 935	34 603	31 975	32 750	34 490	31 086	(61 199)	318 095	331 991	347 081	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		398 759	393 976	317 915	317 775	312 915	332 754	331 581	316 860	312 214	292 042	301 122	307 214	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851	
Surplus/(Deficit)		138 439	(74 826)	(7 035)	(72 773)	(63 615)	94 618	(101 143)	(135 001)	25 863	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(268 229)	(206 564)	(345 137)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36 723	-	1 300	12 000	1 700	50 462	1 000	12 000	57 771	-	-	-	172 956	174 288	174 517	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		175 162	(74 826)	(5 735)	(60 773)	(61 915)	145 080	(100 143)	(123 001)	83 634	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	175 162	(74 826)	(5 735)	(60 773)	(61 915)	145 080	(100 143)	(123 001)	83 634	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

- - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		775 100	1 423 600	451 500	478 700	2 924	937	366	699	3 228	397	338	361	12 379	9 290	12 834
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		39 475 200	12 096 000	8 987 700	8 979 700	1 554	46 418	8 836	10 797	30 107	7 604	10 749	10 508	196 111	215 652	220 307
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		694 700	1 558 300	1 047 800	1 135 900	2 574	925	978	1 528	903	842	947	917	14 051	14 473	14 908
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		4 894 800	779 200	561 900	602 200	1 190	21 221	528	201	15 956	831	382	659	47 807	53 433	40 077
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		404 100	360 400	259 000	277 400	499	270	249	51	403	403	177	318	3 670	3 787	3 907
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		40 700	40 700	40 700	40 700	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	489	518	549
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	19	20	21
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		102 798 700	57 138 300	52 596 700	51 205 400	53 273	52 238	52 341	53 164	53 156	53 266	53 094	57 921	692 194	725 343	734 303
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		194 473 700	188 724 500	174 494 300	107 515 000	142 930	137 599	120 490	77 976	146 735	114 831	90 911	319 435	1 816 115	1 974 665	2 029 449
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		220 537 900	56 684 100	73 471 800	86 481 500	45 284	203 634	47 379	49 080	129 144	45 926	26 311	29 647	1 013 580	1 062 874	1 084 548
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		8 027 000	95 200	69 800	74 300	127	11 953	68	16	13 307	107	49	86	33 978	26 011	40 045
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		1 620 000	3 500	3 200	3 200	6	2 429	3	4	2 698	3	3	2	6 777	6 165	6 434
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		177 200	244 900	194 100	205 900	596	169	157	301	169	171	146	155	2 686	2 766	2 850
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Total Revenue by Vote		573 920 700	319 150 300	312 180 100	257 001 500	251 001	477 834	231 438	193 859	395 848	224 423	183 148	420 051	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		10 824 500	12 853 600	10 695 000	12 603 300	10 758	12 400	10 670	11 993	10 845	11 274	10 572	15 987	141 476	145 096	153 226
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		23 980 800	26 229 900	23 694 600	24 917 600	24 531	24 164	26 588	24 124	26 272	24 016	22 298	22 180	292 996	302 954	316 704
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		9 782 800	9 766 200	9 751 000	9 567 100	9 769	10 093	9 642	9 919	9 645	9 638	9 505	9 621	116 698	119 540	124 691
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 699 600	25 708 300	26 967 800	24 795 900	25 132	27 347	24 393	24 467	25 355	23 563	24 017	29 192	305 636	321 835	334 181
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		14 963 700	2 128 900	1 003 500	3 237 600	1 757	1 706	3 618	767	(312)	880	789	(477)	30 062	35 270	32 989
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		710 700	738 800	673 100	691 500	673	2 331	727	725	673	692	673	774	10 081	13 960	10 714
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		261 400	736 000	763 300	580 900	621	688	1 002	1 397	874	240	590	202	7 956	8 179	8 472
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 482 100	1 685 400	3 139 100	1 824 000	2 113	2 175	1 183	2 144	355	3 581	768	5 535	25 984	26 639	27 658
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		210 588 221	207 190 757	136 906 573	133 361 513	133 284	144 854	149 252	134 791	134 583	116 366	126 914	111 917	1 740 008	1 877 149	2 021 865
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		72 428 668	74 956 347	73 133 384	73 615 839	73 462	73 419	73 401	72 692	73 404	71 700	73 014	79 206	884 433	879 582	925 141
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		23 521 200	25 319 900	24 240 100	25 003 900	23 839	25 408	24 380	24 670	24 530	23 498	23 829	23 974	292 213	308 554	314 123
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		2 131 000	2 877 700	2 699 400	3 199 400	2 721	3 925	2 788	3 632	2 689	3 477	2 721	3 012	35 872	36 856	38 464
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 384 700	3 784 300	4 248 300	4 376 400	4 257	4 243	3 937	5 538	3 301	3 117	5 434	6 092	51 712	51 658	52 626
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Total Expenditure by Vote		398 759 189	393 976 104	317 915 158	317 774 952	312 915	332 754	331 581	316 860	312 214	292 042	301 122	307 214	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		175 161 511	(74 825 804)	(5 735 058)	(60 773 452)	(61 915)	145 080	(100 143)	(123 001)	83 634	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	175 161 511	(74 825 804)	(5 735 058)	(60 773 452)	(61 915)	145 080	(100 143)	(123 001)	83 634	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		103 338	57 787	53 163	51 791	54 494	52 763	52 848	53 904	53 681	53 795	53 581	58 424	699 569	733 030	742 317	
Executive and council		14	20	16	17	47	14	13	24	14	14	12	12	215	222	229	
Finance and administration		103 323	57 768	53 147	51 774	54 447	52 749	52 835	53 880	53 668	53 781	53 569	58 411	699 353	732 808	742 088	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		5 605	1 609	1 201	1 281	2 916	2 181	1 077	925	17 852	1 525	850	1 254	57 905	63 805	50 733	
Community and social services		367	349	257	274	540	10 443	241	118	2 160	365	180	294	15 587	16 299	16 433	
Sport and recreation		4 823	689	491	527	992	10 974	468	107	14 091	761	329	597	34 847	39 846	26 444	
Public safety		302	416	331	350	1 006	288	269	510	288	291	249	264	4 563	4 702	4 846	
Housing		112	155	123	130	379	107	100	191	1 313	108	92	98	2 907	2 958	3 011	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		11 821	2 396	1 030	1 117	3 963	17 571	975	1 406	20 458	872	931	933	63 472	60 000	78 549	
Planning and development		2 184	1 136	224	237	2 222	3 164	182	346	4 519	197	168	179	14 757	10 959	14 672	
Road transport		9 636	1 259	805	879	1 740	14 406	792	1 059	15 938	674	762	753	48 703	49 028	63 863	
Environmental protection		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	12	13	13	
Trading services		453 063	257 276	256 729	202 750	189 518	385 627	176 483	137 621	303 762	168 137	127 748	359 368	3 018 082	3 237 310	3 317 755	
Energy sources		194 267	188 517	174 287	107 308	142 723	137 392	120 283	77 769	146 528	114 624	90 704	319 228	1 813 629	1 972 030	2 026 656	
Water management		135 876	47 357	64 535	77 098	35 904	111 723	36 049	39 773	72 600	37 705	17 816	21 429	697 866	725 646	744 305	
Waste water management		84 662	9 327	8 937	9 383	9 380	91 911	11 330	9 307	56 544	8 222	8 495	8 218	315 715	337 228	340 243	
Waste management		38 258	12 075	8 970	8 961	1 510	44 602	8 820	10 772	28 091	7 587	10 734	10 494	190 873	202 405	202 551	
Other		94	82	58	62	110	61	56	4	94	94	38	73	827	852	878	
Total Revenue - Functional		573 921	319 150	312 180	257 002	251 001	477 834	231 438	193 859	395 848	224 423	183 148	420 051	3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		29 426	18 791	18 907	20 396	18 772	21 041	19 728	18 961	12 575	16 671	16 331	(75 117)	136 483	148 734	152 017	
Executive and council		14 656	2 139	1 049	3 426	1 748	1 680	3 799	2 627	(348)	1 223	1 645	254	33 896	34 730	36 273	
Finance and administration		15 301	17 137	17 869	17 016	16 861	19 361	15 733	16 218	13 320	15 757	13 180	(75 246)	102 506	113 922	115 658	
Internal audit		(532)	(484)	(10)	(46)	164	0	197	116	(397)	(309)	1 507	(125)	81	82	86	
Community and public safety		43 986	45 476	45 985	44 497	44 552	47 018	43 923	43 977	44 560	42 977	42 630	48 038	537 618	564 004	579 706	
Community and social services		10 416	10 808	10 937	10 506	10 391	12 150	10 476	10 700	11 131	10 275	9 893	15 604	133 285	139 547	139 034	
Sport and recreation		16 958	17 903	18 660	17 158	17 474	18 303	16 870	16 879	16 901	16 047	16 495	15 908	205 555	219 262	228 596	
Public safety		13 766	13 972	13 604	13 932	13 903	13 800	13 819	13 567	13 648	13 875	13 464	13 721	165 071	169 358	176 470	
Housing		2 674	2 622	2 612	2 659	2 613	2 593	2 567	2 659	2 709	2 609	2 607	2 634	31 558	33 602	33 269	
Health		172	172	172	243	172	172	191	172	172	172	172	171	2 150	2 236	2 337	
Economic and environmental services		30 765	32 579	30 229	32 392	29 795	33 944	30 327	32 614	30 518	30 675	29 508	35 180	378 526	391 360	406 404	
Planning and development		6 866	8 064	6 939	8 256	6 700	6 939	9 211	8 771	6 862	6 904	6 684	12 267	95 708	96 905	104 753	
Road transport		22 982	23 433	22 309	23 052	22 016	23 670	22 468	22 808	22 586	21 552	21 846	21 945	270 667	281 234	286 882	
Environmental protection		917	1 082	981	1 085	1 078	1 063	997	1 036	1 028	939	978	969	12 151	13 222	14 768	
Trading services		293 159	295 282	221 208	218 703	218 187	229 114	236 171	219 660	223 013	200 143	211 209	297 472	2 863 322	3 001 851	3 199 124	
Energy sources		202 188	198 361	128 232	124 592	124 481	136 042	140 440	127 165	127 398	109 012	119 795	200 107	1 737 813	1 868 689	2 010 853	
Water management		50 459	52 008	51 029	51 532	51 106	50 990	51 147	50 584	51 488	51 847	53 081	53 872	619 142	636 373	672 698	
Waste water management		25 054	27 454	26 618	26 593	26 801	26 900	26 747	26 556	26 413	24 264	24 431	29 865	317 704	301 734	312 078	
Waste management		15 459	17 459	15 329	15 986	15 799	15 174	17 837	15 355	17 714	15 019	13 903	13 629	188 663	195 055	203 495	
Other		1 424	1 847	1 587	1 787	1 609	1 637	1 432	1 648	1 549	1 576	1 443	1 642	19 178	21 323	23 601	
Total Expenditure - Functional		398 759	393 976	317 915	317 775	312 915	332 754	331 581	316 860	312 214	292 042	301 122	307 214	3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		175 162	(74 826)	(5 735)	(60 773)	(61 915)	145 080	(100 143)	(123 001)	83 634	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	175 162	(74 826)	(5 735)	(60 773)	(61 915)	145 080	(100 143)	(123 001)	83 634	(67 618)	(117 974)	112 837	(95 273)	(32 275)	(170 620)	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1	2 324	3 793	6 041	7 076	8 541	5 110	5 032	4 522	4 522	4 522	2 874	58 879	30 165	56 606	
	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		500	500	589	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 500	2 000	6 589	17 538	
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		1 500	5 807	4 111	3 925	5 122	7 097	3 098	3 076	2 995	6 000	5 000	3 510	51 241	43 611	
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		7 850	7 360	8 600	8 949	1 450	680	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	35 889	22 130	
	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 596	1 596	1 890	6 719	7 219	8 719	10 219	6 831	7 692	7 836	5 866	9 075	75 257	72 130	
	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		3 000	3 000	45 028	4 000	34 645	13 000	56 895	26 638	42 395	29 067	49 395	29 630	336 693	256 922	
	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		18 429	16 120	12 972	12 506	8 691	9 258	4 444	13 402	12 920	17 950	13 200	18 705	158 596	117 386	
	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	35 200	38 176	79 231	43 175	65 669	43 864	79 688	55 468	71 023	66 375	79 482	65 793	723 144	559 881	597 861
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		-	100	-	934	-	50	-	15	-	-	-	-	1 099	1 205	
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	20	10	75	9	10	20	8	92	30	13	10	297	326	
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		417	1 017	1 617	462	1 442	1 217	2 017	717	2 540	517	1 317	1 360	14 636	15 487	
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		3 066	3 070	3 000	3 924	1 254	550	37	-	-	33	-	-	14 934	10 252	
	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	20	200	3 712	2 394	-	-	-	25	25	-	6 376	6 938	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	112	112	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	280	
	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	50	-	-	59	-	-	50	-	89	-	-	248	272	
	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		643	720	720	2 597	10 954	2 556	5 380	9 980	9 280	2 480	2 480	2 481	50 273	54 010	
	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		-	-	3 250	-	1 250	-	3 250	-	3 250	-	3 250	-	14 250	28 446	
	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		600	1 627	1 500	1 524	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 401	15 000	
	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	59	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 726	6 604	10 228	9 827	18 766	6 926	10 704	10 770	15 162	3 141	7 118	3 852	107 823	132 275	145 159
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	39 925	44 779	89 460	53 002	84 435	50 790	90 392	66 238	86 185	69 516	86 600	69 645	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

Add single year stuff

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Government and administration		424	478	540	1 990	13 935	4 073	4 616	9 229	8 519	1 793	1 742	1 679	49 017	49 505	49 833
Executive and council		-	20	-	-	54	-	20	-	-	-	33	-	127	135	140
Finance and administration		424	458	540	1 990	13 881	4 073	4 596	9 229	8 519	1 793	1 709	1 679	48 890	49 370	49 693
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 317	13 353	12 337	13 269	9 277	9 604	5 135	3 816	5 580	6 547	6 317	4 870	98 420	75 869	71 588
Community and social services		6 817	6 927	7 017	8 340	3 121	1 697	417	432	417	417	417	417	36 432	23 751	23 435
Sport and recreation		1 500	6 407	5 311	3 970	6 147	7 897	4 698	3 376	5 118	6 100	5 900	4 453	60 877	50 900	46 863
Public safety		-	20	10	959	9	10	20	8	45	30	-	-	1 111	1 218	1 291
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 454	18 230	17 210	17 809	14 551	13 330	8 442	16 501	12 949	18 472	14 230	20 896	191 073	176 119	224 841
Planning and development		2 324	3 793	6 041	7 076	8 541	5 110	5 032	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	2 874	58 879	30 165	56 606
Road transport		15 630	13 160	9 669	9 609	6 010	8 220	3 410	11 979	8 427	13 950	9 708	18 022	127 794	130 954	155 235
Environmental protection		500	1 277	1 500	1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 401	15 000	13 000
Trading services		8 230	8 718	54 372	14 935	46 672	23 784	72 199	35 694	59 138	42 705	64 312	42 199	472 958	373 708	384 758
Energy sources		1 831	1 908	2 202	7 638	8 096	9 596	11 021	7 632	8 493	8 638	6 667	9 877	83 598	84 343	84 706
Water management		-	-	45 278	2 000	33 895	8 000	54 145	26 638	44 645	27 067	48 645	29 630	319 943	247 368	249 410
Waste water management		6 400	6 810	6 892	5 297	4 681	6 188	7 034	1 423	6 000	7 000	9 000	2 692	69 416	39 200	45 987
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 797	4 655
Other		4 500	4 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	12 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	39 925	44 779	89 460	53 002	84 435	50 790	90 392	66 238	86 185	69 516	86 600	69 645	830 967	692 156	743 020
Funded by:																
National Government		16 000	8 500	7 145	7 500	16 145	14 500	22 656	17 400	6 645	13 645	18 145	13 732	162 013	163 351	164 420
Provincial Government		1 500	1 500	1 500	230	2 500	2 500	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	10 943	10 937	10 097
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		17 500	10 000	8 645	7 730	18 645	17 000	23 869	17 400	6 645	13 645	18 145	13 732	172 956	174 288	174 517
Borrowing		602	602	23 102	2 476	24 976	2 476	35 367	18 114	36 226	24 976	34 722	22 500	226 138	154 000	170 000
Internally generated funds		21 823	34 177	57 712	42 796	40 814	31 314	31 157	30 724	43 314	30 895	33 733	33 413	431 874	363 868	398 504
Total Capital Funding		39 925	44 779	89 460	53 002	84 435	50 790	90 392	66 238	86 185	69 516	86 600	69 645	830 967	692 156	743 020

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													0		
Property rates	92 055	46 183	44 322	42 970	43 957	44 039	44 170	44 590	44 910	45 007	44 912	49 394	586 509	622 316	628 777
Service charges - electricity revenue	174 266	175 141	160 599	98 239	129 928	120 212	109 408	69 947	130 018	105 027	82 302	299 482	1 654 570	1 822 980	1 876 991
Service charges - water revenue	59 683	42 971	59 624	60 094	29 957	37 274	32 761	24 031	25 063	34 259	15 517	18 889	440 122	467 044	480 962
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 442	8 362	8 045	8 463	8 157	9 648	10 330	8 305	7 321	7 371	7 649	7 377	98 469	102 441	105 459
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 971	11 050	8 121	8 118	1 019	10 331	7 959	9 817	9 666	6 793	9 782	9 553	97 181	103 155	106 175
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 193	1 036	725	781	1 390	767	703	33	1 192	1 190	474	923	10 407	10 719	11 041
Interest earned - external investments	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 413	65 000	67 000	69 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8	7	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	12	12	118	122	125
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	710	982	778	825	2 396	676	630	1 207	676	684	582	621	10 768	11 091	11 424
Licences and permits	-	598	287	329	236	264	362	350	241	173	377	310	3 526	3 632	3 741
Agency services	408	564	446	474	1 375	388	362	693	388	393	334	357	6 179	6 365	6 556
Transfer receipts - operational	163 905	3 304	-	-	1 538	179 058	-	-	94 108	-	-	-	441 914	469 277	473 324
Other revenue	2 471	3 274	2 671	2 811	7 450	2 370	2 235	3 938	2 371	2 394	2 093	2 207	36 284	37 508	38 777
Cash Receipts by Source	512 529	298 890	291 042	228 529	232 828	410 454	214 347	168 336	321 383	208 720	169 452	394 538	3 451 047	3 723 650	3 812 350
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36 723	-	1 300	12 000	1 700	50 462	1 000	12 000	57 771	-	-	-	172 956	174 288	174 517
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	4 000	-	-	3 500	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 500	20 000	30 000	50 000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	143 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 000	154 000	170 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	549 252	298 890	296 342	240 529	234 528	607 416	215 347	180 336	385 154	208 720	169 452	401 038	3 787 003	4 081 938	4 206 867
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	85 595	85 386	84 740	85 105	84 494	92 206	86 218	86 678	85 198	83 686	84 518	85 889	1 029 713	1 067 563	1 115 662
Remuneration of councillors	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	35 116	36 522	38 167
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	33 504	-	-	-	-	-	35 523	69 028	65 963	58 303
Bulk purchases - Electricity	166 606	161 753	84 289	88 320	88 715	91 899	104 580	91 054	84 967	73 431	84 091	157 930	1 277 635	1 391 344	1 515 174
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	11 506	12 067	11 814	12 057	11 292	10 795	10 246	11 153	11 262	12 980	13 580	15 143	143 896	149 939	156 537
Contracted services	22 611	27 961	33 145	30 180	28 774	33 203	25 973	28 956	27 305	22 963	23 901	37 828	342 802	331 421	342 355
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	586	668	306	1 196	652	1 346	1 930	661	352	976	301	5 914	14 887	15 512	16 195
Other expenditure	30 300	24 289	19 350	20 053	20 373	19 760	21 367	18 785	19 562	21 317	17 905	20 594	253 657	264 846	276 982
Cash Payments by Type	332 469	329 220	253 437	253 347	248 244	301 431	266 815	252 130	247 516	227 391	236 447	373 013	3 321 462	3 483 865	3 686 614
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	26 841	30 104	60 141	35 632	56 763	34 145	61 633	46 211	58 574	46 733	58 219	46 820	561 815	646 753	708 540
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	40 368	-	-	-	-	-	42 375	82 743	86 307	102 787
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	359 310	359 323	313 578	288 979	305 008	375 943	328 448	298 341	306 090	274 125	294 666	462 209	3 966 020	4 216 926	4 497 941
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	189 942	(60 433)	(17 235)	(48 450)	(70 480)	231 473	(113 101)	(118 005)	79 064	(65 405)	(125 214)	(61 171)	(179 017)	(134 988)	(291 074)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	525 479	715 420	654 987	637 752	589 301	518 822	750 294	637 193	519 188	598 252	532 847	407 633	525 479	346 462	211 474

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	715 420	654 987	637 752	589 301	518 822	750 294	637 193	519 188	598 252	532 847	407 633	346 462	346 462	211 474	(79 600)
<u>References</u>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R million						
Financial Performance						
Property rates						
Service charges						
Investment revenue						
Transfers recognised - operational						
Other own revenue						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprise						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs						
Remuneration of Board Members						
Depreciation & asset impairment						
Finance charges						
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases						
Transfers and grants						
Other expenditure						
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure						
Transfers recognised - operational						
0						
Borrowing						
Internally generated funds						
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-
Financial position						
Total current assets						
Total non current assets						
Total current liabilities						
Total non current liabilities						
Equity						
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating						
Net cash from (used) investing						
Net cash from (used) financing						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end						

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external me

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
		Number
Fidelity Security Services	Yrs	3
Freeman Security PTY (LTD)	Yrs	3
Select Security Services T/A CRG	Yrs	3
Mafoko Security Services	Yrs	3
Prosecure	Yrs	3
Ocean Dawn	Yrs	3
Unitrade 1047 CC T/A Isidingo Security	Yrs	3
Animal Pound	Yrs	3
TMT SERVICES	Yrs	3
Mnatho Trading Enterprise 145 cc	Yrs	3
Wes Railway Construction	Yrs	3
Isigubhu Civils cc	Yrs	3
Liwa Construction and Community Development	Yrs	3
Megaphase Trading	Yrs	3
SNA Civil and Structural Engineers	Yrs	3
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Yrs	3
Zai Consulting	Yrs	2
Leomat	Yrs	2
Ilifa	Yrs	1
UWP consulting	Yrs	5
Sikoti	Yrs	1
Actophambili Roads Pty Ltd	Yrs	3
Ethos transport and roads services Pty Ltd	Yrs	3
HN Consulting	Yrs	3
Mariswe Engineering	Yrs	3
Ilifa Engineering	Yrs	3
Etitwini	Yrs	3
STM JV Qajana	Yrs	3
Zalopath	Yrs	3
Zalopath	Yrs	3
Skyv Consulting	Yrs	3
Ilifa Africa Consulting	Yrs	3
Gendu Consulting Engineers	Yrs	3
KZN SHARKS BOARD	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Freeman Security Services	Yrs	3
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3
Free Security Services	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd		3
Ilungelo Lamatiwane	Yrs	3
World Focus	Yrs	3
World Focus 123 CC	Yrs	3

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
Name of organisation		Number

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Mechanisms

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	13 466
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	43 726
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	33 627
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	32 211
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	19 028
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	10 303
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	17 555
Animal Pound services	Not yet awarded	501
Camera Operations for traffic section	31 October 2021	451
Hiring of Portable Toilets and Cleaning Services	31 January 2022	196
Maintenance and Reinstatement of Private Sidings	31 May 2021	1 078
Rehabilitation of Walkways as and when required	30 June 2021	3 500
Kerb Replacement as and when required	30 June 2021	3 500
Provision of Road Marking, Road Studs and Sand Blasting as and when required	31 August 2021	1 070
Quality Testing of Road Construction and Maintenance as and when required	31 January 2022	417
Supply and Construction of Selected Layer Works on Rural Roads as and when required	30 June 2021	7 500
Esikhaleni Intersection	30 December 2023	4 000
Esikhaleni Intersection	30 December 2023	30 500
Aquadene Stormwater	30 June 2022	2 300
MIG Rural road upgrade Various projects	30 June 2019	2 500
Rural road upgrade	30 June 2019	18 500
3 year provision of surfaceseals as and when required	02 August 2022	10 504
3 year supply of hot pre-mix asphalt as and when required	Newly appointed	14 848
CIA Phase 1	30 December 2025	10 263
Mzingazi bridge	01 January 2023	79 068
Empangeni A Rank ugrade	31 July 2025	33 148
NCA Doubling	30 April 2023	85 000
Traffic Calming	As and when	755
Walkways	As and when	1 130
Anglers Rod/ knorhaanbaai Intersection project	31 March 2020	2 100
New Design Pedestrian Briges	14 January 2022	4 365
Alkanstrand Staircase	14 January 2022	4 725
Structural Assessment of Road Bridges	31 March 2022	3 684
MESHING OF SHARK NETS (PRICE WILL INFLATE ANNUALLY)	30 June 2022	2 745
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	675
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 686
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	546
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 059
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	547
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 129
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 050
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 344
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	692
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	378
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	378
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 494
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	2 575
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 434
Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	909
Grass Cutting	31 March 2023	674
Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	570

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total
		Years	2020/21	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	Contract Value
R thousand	1.3	Total	Original Budget	2021/22	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES		13 466	4 489	44 646	4 808	4 977								72 385
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)		43 726	14 575	15 086	15 614	16 160								105 161
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES TIA CRG		33 627	11 209	11 601	12 007	12 428								80 872
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES		32 211	10 737	11 113	11 502	11 904								77 466
PROSECURE		19 028	6 343	6 565	6 565	6 795								45 295
OCEAN DAWN		10 303	3 434	355	368	381								14 842
UNITRADE 1047 CC TIA ISINDINGO SECURITY		17 555	5 852	6 056	6 268	6 488								42 220
Animal Pound		1 502	501	518	536	555	572	589	610	631	653	676		7 995
Camera Operations		1 352	451	467	483	498	513	540	559	580	600	622	645	7 309
MESHING FEES KZN SHARKS BOARD		2 640	-	2 745	3 200	3 501	3 800	4 100	4 500	5 000	5 500	6 000	6 600	47 586
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		-	-	225	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
Freeman Security Services		-	-	562	562	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 686
Manyathi Group		-	-	182	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		-	-	353	353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 059
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		-	-	182	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
Lekos Towing		-	-	376	376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 128
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Lekos Towing		-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Lekos Towing		-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Manyathi Group		-	-	448	448	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 344
Free Security Services		-	-	231	231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		-	-	126	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		-	-	126	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Lekos Towing		-	-	498	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 494
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd		-	-	858	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 574
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd		-	-	478	478	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434
Ilungelo Lamatiwane		-	-	303	303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909
World Focus		-	-	225	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
World Focus 123 CC		-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		175 410	57 590	105 121	67 320	69 654	4 884	5 229	5 669	6 211	6 753	7 275	7 921	519 038
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ZAI Esikhaleni Intersection 8/2/11/umh04		2 000	2 000	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 440
Leomat Esikhaleni Intersection		1 600	38 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 600
Marisw RuralRoad Projects 8/2/11/umh89		3 900	2 500	3 000	1 600	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500
Ilifa Empangeni A Rank&2/1/490		300	300	10 000	6 300	7 000	5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	33 400
HN Consulting 8/2/11/umh 338 CIA Phase 1		320	2 900	5 300	3 200	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 020
Ilifa CBD south 8/2/11/umh338		-	400	3 200	2 400	2 000	1 600	500	-	-	-	-	-	10 100
Marisw Mzingazi Bridge		-	3 500	8 800	3 430	3 000	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 430
Contract 3 etc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES		-	-	458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES TIA CRG		-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
PROSECURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCEAN DAWN		-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132
UNITRADE 1047 CC TIA ISINDINGO SECURITY		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		8 120	50 534	47 740	16 930	14 800	7 300	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	150 424
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		183 530	108 124	152 861	84 250	84 454	12 184	10 229	5 669	6 211	6 753	7 275	7 921	669 462
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		216 324	171 510	224 268	475 438	414 330	414 330	474 784	330 919	332 443
Roads Infrastructure		14 504	6 260	56 087	131 746	100 915	100 915	87 680	81 500	80 860
Roads		12 552	1 823	52 558	125 746	96 592	96 592	62 718	68 000	67 000
Road Structures		1 952	1 141	3 529	6 000	4 324	4 324	24 962	13 500	13 860
Road Furniture		-	3 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	8 137	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
Drainage Collection		-	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	7 822	-	-	-	-	38 416	1 200	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 188	44 196	19 603	66 937	35 764	35 764	47 277	50 763	43 480
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		11 005	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	2 644	54 751	23 578	23 578	33 681	30 681	22 291
LV Networks		8 183	44 196	16 702	12 186	12 186	12 186	13 596	20 082	21 189
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		69 794	45 725	106 412	235 093	182 105	182 105	289 560	163 368	164 922
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	178	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		619	356	3 849	2 500	2 500	2 500	49 891	79 000	93 000
Pump Stations		-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	6 906	-	2 468	2 468	15 000	-	15 000
Distribution		61 926	41 258	88 735	229 593	173 589	173 589	224 669	84 368	56 922
Distribution Points		7 249	3 874	5 445	3 000	3 548	3 548	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		80 259	61 649	41 089	34 605	88 849	88 849	7 000	29 000	30 000
Pump Station		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		27 525	61 595	5 741	21 955	66 217	66 217	5 000	15 000	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		52 734	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	35 348	12 650	17 633	17 633	2 000	14 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		267	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 655
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		267	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 655
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 000	4 634	4 634	4 511	4 650	8 000
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	4 000	2 200	2 200	3 000	3 000	3 000
Piers		-	-	-	3 000	1 434	1 434	1 511	1 650	5 000
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		32 312	5 395	1 075	58	2 063	2 063	340	438	526
<i>Data Centres</i>		32 312	5 395	1 075	58	2 063	2 063	340	438	526
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		40 192	18 578	16 404	30 895	24 141	24 141	46 158	29 950	20 307
Community Facilities		32 778	10 830	12 780	3 048	5 839	5 839	9 499	-	3 000
<i>Halls</i>		206	4 174	-	-	971	971	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	738	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	4 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		6 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		84	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	1 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		7 227	350	1 272	3 048	4 868	4 868	9 499	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		18 573	-	10 581	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 413	7 749	3 624	27 847	18 302	18 302	36 659	29 950	17 307
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		7 413	7 749	3 624	27 847	18 302	18 302	36 659	29 950	17 307
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 622	7 396	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
Operational Buildings		14 622	2 956	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		14 622	2 956	2 032	7 633	8 987	8 987	793	500	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	4 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	4 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		35 509	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Servitudes		3 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31 956	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		31 956	54 746	23 738	-	2 341	2 341	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 242	142	214	465	5 410	5 410	2 886	3 100	3 300
Computer Equipment		1 242	142	214	465	5 410	5 410	2 886	3 100	3 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 286	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 058	2 308	1 527	1 286	2 069	2 069	1 485	1 595	1 664
Machinery and Equipment		34 986	23 587	27 706	15 521	27 993	27 993	41 984	38 990	51 848
Machinery and Equipment		34 986	23 587	27 706	15 521	27 993	27 993	41 984	38 990	51 848
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	16 617	16 617	16 334	17 897	18 976
Transport Assets		22 638	12 251	5 115	13 793	16 617	16 617	16 334	17 897	18 976
Land		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	367 571	290 756	301 242	545 031	501 890	501 890	584 424	422 951	428 536

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

-

-

1

-

-

-

-

-

-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		94 686	41 711	32 085	61 354	104 641	104 641	80 931	137 673	169 597
Roads Infrastructure		39 734	-	9 075	28 780	36 566	36 566	26 000	22 686	41 000
<i>Roads</i>		39 305	-	8 476	19 280	24 167	24 167	20 000	14 686	15 000
<i>Road Structures</i>		415	-	599	9 500	12 398	12 398	6 000	8 000	26 000
<i>Road Furniture</i>		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 406	18 665	17 111	16 050	52 745	52 745	35 780	32 987	40 597
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	467	784	3 000	5 257	5 257	11 000	14 487	17 405
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	13 016	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		9 713	938	9 422	1 500	31 526	31 526	3 000	2 500	12 000
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		8 108	310	2 279	4 477	5 777	5 777	1 964	8 000	8 191
<i>LV Networks</i>		18 585	16 950	4 626	5 573	8 686	8 686	6 800	8 000	3 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 383	22 347	3 228	14 000	13 971	13 971	14 750	67 000	75 000
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		12 129	7 797	3 048	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 750	63 000	71 000
<i>Distribution Points</i>		254	13 410	-	4 000	3 971	3 971	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 163	-	965	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		2 687	-	741	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		3 476	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	440	1 600	434	434	4 401	15 000	13 000
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	700	1 265	925	925	925	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	700	1 265	925	925	925	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 820	2 895	4 445	-	6 791	6 791	-	1 322	2 000
Community Facilities		1 432	2 690	4 445	-	1 641	1 641	-	1 322	2 000
Halls		1 140	2 282	4 445	-	1 641	1 641	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	2 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		387	204	-	-	5 149	5 149	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		387	204	-	-	5 149	5 149	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Operational Buildings		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Municipal Offices		5 976	1 361	11 532	11 127	2 381	2 381	9 580	4 451	4 606
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	828	1 128	1 128	397	435	462
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	6 022	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	6 022	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 549	22 109	-	2 500	3 412	3 412	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		13 549	22 109	-	2 500	3 412	3 412	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	625	625	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	625	625	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	116 031	74 098	48 063	75 899	119 002	119 002	90 908	143 880	176 665
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		685.8%	14.3%	13.1%	11.3%	15.6%	15.6%	10.9%	20.8%	23.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		33.3%	15.7%	13.5%	16.0%	28.4%	28.4%	20.9%	31.4%	36.7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

- - 1 - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		302 041	318 005	442 703	521 179	520 349	520 349	538 049	560 352	584 544
Roads Infrastructure		69 391	87 406	102 677	117 534	117 652	117 652	120 676	125 682	131 094
Roads		68 537	87 406	58 221	80 066	80 879	80 879	81 772	85 158	88 811
Road Structures		-	-	25 300	11 999	11 999	11 999	12 466	12 987	13 554
Road Furniture		854	-	19 155	25 469	24 773	24 773	26 438	27 537	28 729
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		40 209	-	47 654	36 795	36 424	36 424	37 860	39 415	41 110
Drainage Collection		4 489	-	12 286	16 837	13 462	13 462	13 996	14 566	15 189
Storm water Conveyance		35 720	-	35 368	19 959	22 962	22 962	23 865	24 849	25 921
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		65 780	70 774	127 841	165 828	165 164	165 164	169 838	176 884	184 522
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	44 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		9 357	-	4 702	7 144	7 254	7 254	5 960	6 198	6 452
MV Substations		-	-	5 485	5 202	4 702	4 702	4 871	5 067	5 278
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		32 882	26 583	95 505	124 484	124 209	124 209	129 010	134 387	140 232
LV Networks		23 541	-	22 149	28 999	28 999	28 999	29 998	31 233	32 559
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 452	-	101 463	123 010	123 110	123 110	127 170	132 460	138 213
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	352	512	512	512	527	548	571
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	1 280	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 912	1 988	2 072
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		92 452	-	91 275	116 467	116 467	116 467	120 449	125 470	130 937
Distribution Points		-	-	8 557	4 175	4 275	4 275	4 282	4 453	4 633
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 989	159 825	60 310	75 660	75 660	75 660	80 070	83 380	86 969
Pump Station		16 756	-	29 521	34 320	34 320	34 320	35 612	37 093	38 705
Reticulation		13 233	159 825	27 184	31 032	31 032	31 032	32 173	33 509	34 956
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	3 605	10 308	10 308	10 308	12 286	12 778	13 308
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		853	-	2 016	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 321	1 373	1 431
Rail Lines		853	-	2 016	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 321	1 373	1 431
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	743	1 082	1 070	1 070	1 113	1 158	1 206
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	743	1 082	1 070	1 070	1 113	1 158	1 206

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		3 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		73 421	68 308	75 754	100 095	99 502	99 502	100 936	105 159	109 766
Community Facilities		68 532	4 227	66 904	89 228	90 978	90 978	92 541	96 414	100 641
<i>Halls</i>		13 634	1 632	2 815	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 027	4 195	4 379
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		146	105	392	416	566	566	587	612	638
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		949	466	691	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 035	1 078	1 126
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		2 451	2 018	3 710	4 066	4 416	4 416	4 223	4 399	4 590
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		51 295	-	58 710	79 023	80 273	80 273	81 789	85 214	88 952
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		58	-	554	799	799	799	830	865	903
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	33	47	47	47	49	51	53
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 888	64 081	8 850	10 867	8 524	8 524	8 395	8 745	9 126
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 888	64 081	8 850	10 867	8 524	8 524	8 395	8 745	9 126
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		103	-	83	120	120	120	124	130	135
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		103	-	83	120	120	120	124	130	135
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		250	9 387	26 600	24 314	27 478	27 478	29 117	30 323	31 636
Operational Buildings		188	9 298	26 139	23 651	26 815	26 815	28 428	29 605	30 886
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		188	9 298	26 139	23 651	26 815	26 815	28 428	29 605	30 886
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Housing		62	89	460	663	663	663	690	718	750
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		62	89	460	663	663	663	690	718	750
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	11 958	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 683	11 111	11 577
Computer Equipment		-	-	11 958	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 683	11 111	11 577
Furniture and Office Equipment		527	-	58	28	84	84	88	91	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		527	-	58	28	84	84	88	91	95
Machinery and Equipment		1 308	4 664	36 065	25 589	26 422	26 422	27 345	28 442	29 637
Machinery and Equipment		1 308	4 664	36 065	25 589	26 422	26 422	27 345	28 442	29 637
Transport Assets		39 474	42 525	50 147	58 967	58 967	58 967	61 113	63 644	66 377
Transport Assets		39 474	42 525	50 147	58 967	58 967	58 967	61 113	63 644	66 377
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	417 124	442 889	643 369	740 665	743 296	743 296	767 455	799 251	833 766
R&M as a % of PPE		6.7%	7.1%	10.4%	11.2%	11.5%	11.5%	11.9%	11.7%	11.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		15.1%	14.1%	19.9%	21.3%	20.6%	20.6%	36.1%	20.3%	20.2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	-	0	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		267 628	363 256	244 206	371 901	288 230	288 230	305 503	296 572	317 398
Roads Infrastructure		61 085	88 721	53 785	90 362	67 835	67 835	73 340	79 177	77 516
Roads		57 273	73 381	43 267	74 738	55 593	55 593	58 775	63 800	61 104
Road Structures		–	1 094	3 972	1 114	5 605	5 605	8 068	11 692	13 863
Road Furniture		3 812	14 247	6 547	14 511	6 638	6 638	6 497	3 686	2 550
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 432	20 409	16 900	20 786	17 114	17 114	18 044	22 971	22 646
Drainage Collection		1 610	3 616	3 551	3 683	3 550	3 550	3 483	4 016	3 950
Storm water Conveyance		15 823	16 785	13 342	17 095	13 556	13 556	14 554	18 946	18 687
Attenuation		–	8	7	8	7	7	7	9	8
Electrical Infrastructure		30 053	23 885	26 420	25 240	29 870	29 870	32 017	40 702	45 510
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		4 923	11 164	11 511	11 781	9 056	9 056	9 243	10 720	11 488
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	100	100	524	1 135	1 116
HV Transmission Conductors		1 864	588	1 250	620	1 377	1 377	1 449	1 456	1 990
MV Substations		–	3 043	1 690	3 211	1 639	1 639	1 608	1 724	1 569
MV Switching Stations		20 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		9	6 053	8 542	6 387	12 879	12 879	13 800	19 053	20 829
LV Networks		2 592	3 038	3 427	3 240	4 819	4 819	5 394	6 614	8 518
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		111 558	114 750	85 989	118 006	105 397	105 397	114 092	110 889	125 762
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	99	111	879	111	111	109	131	129
Reservoirs		2 779	13 924	13 058	14 016	12 937	12 937	13 148	8 670	9 855
Pump Stations		9 552	127	127	130	987	987	1 099	1 509	1 561
Water Treatment Works		–	7 813	7 424	7 995	8 024	8 024	7 936	8 313	6 413
Bulk Mains		60 606	12 427	51 372	12 716	50 842	50 842	49 874	29 223	28 752
Distribution		281	80 360	13 897	82 271	32 496	32 496	41 925	63 043	79 054
Distribution Points		38 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 561	111 743	57 411	113 652	62 417	62 417	62 243	34 593	35 968
Pump Station		22 613	3 858	3 586	3 907	3 776	3 776	3 704	3 752	3 243
Reticulation		21 948	100 729	49 425	102 467	52 689	52 689	51 915	22 681	23 490
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	4 004	2 679	4 073	2 687	2 687	2 635	2 590	1 948
Outfall Sewers		–	3 151	1 722	3 205	3 266	3 266	3 988	5 570	7 287
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		528	513	548	587	715	715	702	938	1 172
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		528	11	40	587	207	207	203	352	633
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	503	508	–	508	508	499	586	539
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		162	109	92	111	559	559	90	95	93
Rail Lines		162	109	92	111	92	92	90	95	93
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	467	467	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	809	703	818	1 452	1 452	2 044	3 419	4 899
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	293	293	715	1 089	1 302
Piers		–	–	–	–	456	456	640	1 647	2 953
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Promenades		–	809	703	818	703	703	689	683	644
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 249	2 317	2 357	2 341	2 870	2 870	2 930	3 789	3 833
Data Centres		2 249	–	–	–	515	515	619	1 026	1 312
Core Layers		–	2 317	2 357	2 341	2 356	2 356	2 311	2 763	2 521
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		18 116	27 275	25 721	27 262	29 788	29 788	35 435	44 903	45 415
Community Facilities		7 888	14 294	13 325	14 097	14 284	14 284	15 020	17 836	17 739
Halls		1 517	14 294	3 018	3 141	3 430	3 430	3 621	4 271	3 643
Centres		–	–	–	–	117	117	245	293	288
Crèches		422	–	197	742	222	222	217	257	244
Clinics/Care Centres		130	–	291	–	291	291	286	180	168
Fire/Ambulance Stations		673	–	1 432	1 516	1 445	1 445	1 436	1 618	1 485
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		867	–	1 211	1 360	1 234	1 234	1 211	1 311	943
Cemeteries/Crematoria		734	–	978	1 029	856	856	840	1 000	1 059
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		1 958	–	2 853	2 815	2 853	2 853	2 799	3 346	3 387
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		741	–	461	–	461	461	452	455	443
Markets		149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	958	958	1 250	1 866	1 836
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	100	128	100	100	98	85	72
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		697	–	2 785	3 366	2 319	2 319	2 566	3 154	4 172
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 228	12 981	12 396	13 165	15 504	15 504	20 415	27 067	27 675
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		10 228	12 981	12 396	13 165	15 504	15 504	20 415	27 067	27 675
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		746	534	540	539	540	540	1 167	2 764	3 269
Revenue Generating		–	534	540	–	540	540	1 167	2 764	3 269
Improved Property		–	534	540	–	540	540	1 167	2 764	3 269
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		746	–	–	539	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		746	–	–	539	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		16 623	24 383	24 579	25 013	28 290	28 290	30 270	39 262	37 113
Operational Buildings		14 451	13 700	14 110	14 329	17 396	17 396	19 583	27 024	26 156
Municipal Offices		14 380	12 378	12 261	12 982	15 139	15 139	17 369	24 589	23 762
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	33	23	33	23	23	22	124	322
Yards		–	–	1 827	1 314	2 234	2 234	2 192	2 311	2 072
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	1 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Housing		2 172	10 684	10 469	10 684	10 895	10 895	10 687	12 239	10 958
Staff Housing		-	1 504	1 374	1 504	1 377	1 377	1 350	1 199	983
Social Housing		2 172	9 180	9 095	9 180	9 518	9 518	9 337	11 040	9 975
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 335	10 593	7 420	2 198	15 184	15 184	14 189	16 633	16 279
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 335	10 593	7 420	2 198	15 184	15 184	14 189	16 633	16 279
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 335	10 593	7 420	2 198	15 184	15 184	14 189	16 633	16 279
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 564	4 138	5 163	4 181	4 792	4 792	3 498	3 253	2 964
Computer Equipment		4 564	4 138	5 163	4 181	4 792	4 792	3 498	3 253	2 964
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 101	2 620	2 925	2 772	2 617	2 617	1 931	1 909	1 829
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 101	2 620	2 925	2 772	2 617	2 617	1 931	1 909	1 829
Machinery and Equipment		23 937	27 167	30 717	27 898	34 734	34 734	31 144	37 626	41 234
Machinery and Equipment		23 937	27 167	30 717	27 898	34 734	34 734	31 144	37 626	41 234
Transport Assets		11 510	12 691	14 227	12 810	14 824	14 824	11 862	15 079	16 498
Transport Assets		11 510	12 691	14 227	12 810	14 824	14 824	11 862	15 079	16 498
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	348 561	472 658	355 497	474 573	418 999	418 999	435 000	458 000	482 000

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(0)	(0)	(868)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	-----	-----	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	6 967	111 395	15 550	40 404	41 067	41 067	38 650	33 197	39 475
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		3 356	66 684	-	800	5 271	5 271	2 500	9 000	15 000
Roads		3 356	66 684	-	800	5 271	5 271	2 500	9 000	15 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 701	17 920	8 691	-	123	123	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	6 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	8 736	8 691	-	123	123	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	2 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 880)	7 872	3 731	23 000	16 700	16 700	9 000	9 000	4 988
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	3 500
Pump Stations		-	-	-	14 000	7 900	7 900	4 000	1 000	988
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	9 000	8 800	8 800	4 000	1 000	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(2 880)	7 872	3 731	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 261	16 935	3 127	10 000	13 000	13 000	24 000	9 000	15 987
Pump Station		-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 279	16 095	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 982	-	3 127	-	-	-	-	1 000	5 987
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	10 000	11 500	11 500	22 000	8 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 405	-	1 104	2 503	2 503	-	2 797	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	1 405	-	1 104	2 503	2 503	-	2 797	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		529	579	-	5 500	3 470	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500
Data Centres		529	579	-	5 500	3 470	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 117	12 928	2 668	200	19 857	19 857	30 317	36 960	36 704
Community Facilities		301	10 796	2 668	200	8 895	8 895	15 143	22 651	21 748
Halls		(4)	-	-	-	3 584	3 584	6 000	5 175	5 330
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	200	200	200	554	1 035	1 071
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	441	441	-	1 700	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		305	-	2 668	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 796	-	-	4 671	4 671	8 589	14 741	15 346
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 817	2 132	-	-	10 961	10 961	15 174	14 309	14 956
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 817	2 132	-	-	10 961	10 961	15 174	14 309	14 956
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		114	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Revenue Generating		-	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Improved Property		-	155	-	-	-	-	19 500	16 955	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7 000	27 348	-	10 300	26 902	26 902	67 169	38 213	61 641
Operational Buildings		7 000	27 348	-	10 300	20 637	20 637	67 169	38 213	61 641
Municipal Offices		7 000	27 348	-	10 300	20 637	20 637	67 169	35 625	58 963
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 588	2 678
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	6 265	6 265	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	53 992	53 992	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	16 919	151 826	18 218	50 904	141 817	141 817	155 636	125 325	137 819
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	29.4%	5.0%	7.6%	18.6%	18.6%	18.7%	18.1%	18.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		4.9%	32.1%	5.1%	10.7%	33.8%	33.8%	35.6%	27.4%	28.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

- - 1 - - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		58 879	30 165	56 606	6 726	6 869	6 869	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		7 688	18 743	21 278	18 659	23 230	23 230	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		297	326	346	371	401	401	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		65 877	59 097	54 193	32 604	37 136	37 136	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		50 823	32 382	27 967	28 695	16 938	16 938	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		6 376	6 938	7 326	7 835	8 437	8 437	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		256	280	296	317	343	343	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		248	272	288	309	336	336	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		125 530	126 140	126 402	131 810	145 903	145 903	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		350 943	285 368	295 397	341 417	321 335	321 335	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		163 997	132 386	152 860	122 344	132 390	132 390	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		54	59	62	66	71	71	-
Total Capital Expenditure		830 967	692 156	743 020	691 152	693 390	693 390	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		141 476	145 096	153 226	156 575	159 400	159 400	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		292 996	302 954	316 704	329 579	344 101	344 101	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		116 698	119 540	124 691	129 571	135 749	135 749	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		305 636	321 835	334 181	344 531	357 490	357 490	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		30 062	35 270	32 989	33 778	32 895	32 895	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		10 081	13 960	10 714	11 924	11 312	11 312	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		7 956	8 179	8 472	8 810	9 188	9 188	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		25 984	26 639	27 658	28 687	29 928	29 928	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 740 008	1 877 149	2 021 865	2 167 603	2 328 342	2 328 342	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		884 433	879 582	925 141	954 755	1 001 582	1 001 582	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		292 213	308 554	314 123	321 377	331 311	331 311	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		35 872	36 856	38 464	39 989	41 778	41 778	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		51 712	51 658	52 626	54 769	57 280	57 280	-
Total future operational costs		3 935 127	4 127 272	4 360 851	4 581 945	4 840 355	4 840 355	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		617 378	648 246	654 976	674 625	694 864	694 864	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 790 123	1 949 444	2 007 927	2 068 165	2 130 210	2 130 210	-
Service charges - water revenue		469 986	493 485	508 290	523 538	539 245	539 245	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 610	110 834	114 159	117 583	121 111	121 111	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		107 607	112 987	116 377	119 868	123 464	123 464	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 407	10 719	11 041	11 372	11 713	11 713	-
Interest earned - external investments		65 000	67 000	69 000	71 000	73 000	73 000	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		118	122	125	129	133	133	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 768	11 091	11 424	11 766	12 119	12 119	-
Licences and permits		3 526	3 632	3 741	3 853	3 968	3 968	-
Agency services		6 179	6 365	6 556	6 752	6 955	6 955	-
Transfers and subsidies		441 914	469 277	473 324	473 324	473 324	473 324	-
Other Revenue		36 284	37 508	38 777	40 091	41 633	41 633	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		172 956	174 288	174 517	164 420	164 420	164 420	-
Total future revenue		3 839 854	4 094 997	4 190 231	4 286 487	4 396 158	4 396 158	-
Net Financial Implications		926 240	724 431	913 640	986 610	1 137 587	1 137 587	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IDDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function														
Community and Social Services	COMPACTION OF RICHARDSBAY AND ESKHALENI	PC0202020010020010110000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	on-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Cemeteries/Cremator	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	1 322	2 000
Community and Social Services	New Cem. The East of RB Cem and Eskin Cem	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	on-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Cemeteries/Cremator	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	2 668	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Const of DM Hall	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	500	-	-
Community and Social Services	FURNITURE FOR MANCENCE HALL	PC0202030050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	300	-	-
Community and Social Services	FURNITURE UBIZO CENTRE	PC0202030050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	200	-	-
Community and Social Services	MANCENCE HALL	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	NSELENI HALL UPGRADE	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Refurb of Hanganani Hall	PC0202020010020010110000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	(796)	1 141	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 000	5 175	5 330
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF BROCKENHAM HALL	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	354	3 134	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	REPLACEMENT OF ENSELENI HALL ROOF	PC0202020010020010110000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	(271)	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	UBIZO MULTI PURPOSE CENTER	PC0202030020010100000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Umkhathazi:Ward:Ward 28	469	971	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	ALTON DEPOT - GAR PORTS	PC0202030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	ALTON DEPOT - FENCING	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 300	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	ALTON DEPOT - GENERATORS (SOLAR PANELS)	PC0202030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	270	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Alton Mech WShop & North Depot (Alton)	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Workshops	Community Facilities	Workshops	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	2 588	2 678
Community and Social Services	BAV HALL "REFURBISHMENT DESIGN AND SPECIF"	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	450	1 000	-	-
Community and Social Services	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES: COUNTER FLOODING	PC0202030020010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	(2 512)	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	CONSTR OF VARIOUS COMMUNITY FACILITIES	PC0202030020010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	(5 508)	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	CONSTR PLANS: EMP BUSINESS HUB CONCEPT	PC0202030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 863	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Construction of SCM Stores Second Floor	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	(11 248)	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Design/ Cons of SMMR Parks (Eskin) PH1	PC0202030020010180000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Stats	Community Facilities	Stats	Umkhathazi:Ward:Ward 21	-	4 888	9 499	-	-
Community and Social Services	DESIGN & DRAWINGS-RENOV TO EMP CIVIC 1/2	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 500	-	2 588	2 678
Community and Social Services	Disaster Management Renova to Buildings	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 050	-	-
Community and Social Services	Disaster Management Renova to Buildings	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 300	1 346	1 393
Community and Social Services	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS FURNITURE	PC0202030050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCT	PC0202030020010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	2 512	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RBAY CIVIC - ARCON COOLING TOWERS	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	650	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RBAY CIVIC - ARCON NEW INSTALLATIONS	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 030	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RBAY CIVIC - FIRE EXTRACTIION SYSTEM	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	1 553	1 607	-
Community and Social Services	RBAY CIVIC - REF. OF FIRE DETECTS SYST	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	1 553	1 607	-
Community and Social Services	RBAY CIVIC - REPLACEMENT OF LIFTS	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 600	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RENOVATION OF SWARTER SECT A - ESKIN DEP	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	(191)	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Refurbishment of Empangeni Fire Station	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Fire/Ambulance Stat	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	554	1 035	1 071	-
Community and Social Services	Renov and Up Office to Dep. N.S. W. Mec	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Umkhathazi:Ward:Ward 2	627	2 348	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Renova to Richards Bay Civic Centre	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	1 847	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Renovations of eSikheleni Finance Satal	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	(5 802)	1 470	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Renovations of eSikheleni Finance Satal	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	15	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Renovations of Richards Bay Civic Centre	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Centres	Community Facilities	Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RENOVATIONS OF RICHARDS BAY CIVIC CENTRE	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	696	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RENOVATIONS TO EMPANGENI CIVIC 1 & 2	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 500	2 588	2 678
Community and Social Services	Renova to Councilor Offices	PC0202020010030010100000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	150	52	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	RICHARDS BAY CIVIC - STRUCTURAL REPAIRS	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 500	6 374	2 070	2 143
Community and Social Services	Rural Road Office Palisade Fencing	PC0202030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	17	1 584	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Supply and Install of Rollers Doors	PC0202030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	30	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	TILING AT EMPANGENI SIME ONE STOP SHOP	PC0202030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	(120)	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	UMHATHUZE GRAZE & DIVERTS LICENCE AND T	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 940	660	-	-
Community and Social Services	Envelon Library - Building Extension	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	Growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Libraries	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 700	-	-
Community and Social Services	Richards Bay Library - Upgrade and Renov	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Libraries	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality	173	441	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Disaster Management Building Furniture	PC0202030050000000000000000000000000	New	Int'd & envr the environ assets & natural resource	Spatial Integration	Non-infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	365	215	236	250
Community and Social Services	Disaster Management Renova to Buildings	PC0202020020020010110000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets-Operational Buildings-Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 450	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Metering of 132kv and 11kv Feeders	PC0010200100200000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	257	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Tools for Customer Serv and Planning	PC0202040080000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-
Energy Sources	132 Kv Station Refurb	PC0010101001010200000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	10 709
Energy Sources	132 Kv Station Refurb	PC0010101001010200000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	784	1 257	3 000	2 500	2 291
Energy Sources	13211KV 30MVA CYGNUS TRANSFORMER INST	PC0010100101030000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Switching Station	Electricity	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	-	-	-
Energy Sources	13211KV POLARIS SUBSTATION REFURB	PC0010100101020000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 633
Energy Sources	13211KV POLARIS SUBSTATION REFURB	PC0010100101020000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 000	8 000	367	-
Energy Sources	13211KV SCORPIO SUBSTATION REFURB	PC0010100101020000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	5 987
Energy Sources	132kv Overhead Line Refurb	PC0010100101040000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure-HV Transmission Conductors	Electricity	HV Transmission Conductors	Whole of the Municipality	458	3 182	3 000	2 500	12 000
Energy Sources	Aquadene Development	PC0010100200100700000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Electrical Infrastructure-MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Umkhathazi:Ward:Ward 26	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Aquadene Development	PC0010100200100700000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Electrical Infrastructure-MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Umkhathazi:Ward:Ward 26	3 743	123	-	-	-
Energy Sources	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	PC0010100200100700000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Electrical Infrastructure-MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	6 429		

R	R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Energy Sources		JOHN ROSS/EMP MAIN ROAD STILTING INST	PC00101001010000000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 073	2 800	3 000	3 000	
Energy Sources		INST OF TELECOMS NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	PC0010100100000100000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	925	-	-	-	
Energy Sources		Instal of Telecom New for Entire COU	PC0010020090020000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Information and Communication Infrastructure:Core Layers	Information and Communication	Core Layers	Whole of the Municipality	188	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources		INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	PC0020202010010020040000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Appl	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 128	397	435	462	
Environmental Protection		CONCRETE OFFICE REPAIR/REINFORCEMENT	PC0020400000000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New-Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	(26)	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council		Cost Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	73	75	78	
Executive and Council		FURNITURE - OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	51	54	59	62	
Finance and Administration		Cost Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	20	21	22	
Finance and Administration		REPLACEMENT OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	7	7	8	
Finance and Administration		1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPY & EXTRAS	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	250	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		13 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EX	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	6 500	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		5 X 10 Ton Tipper Truck	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	1 781	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		4 X 7.5 CBX (URBAN WATER & SANITATION)	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	4 288	-	
Finance and Administration		5 X 1600L WATER TANKERS	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(308)	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		HORSE AND LOW BED TRAILER X 1	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	
Finance and Administration		Insurance replacement feet	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		RECYCLING TRUCK	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Refuse Trucks	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	8 000	6 000	6 000	3 000
Finance and Administration		Refuse Vehicles	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	9 967	16 324	17 887	19 875	
Finance and Administration		Replacement of BMW	PC0020030100000000000000000000000000	New	An effc and develop-oties public service	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Replacement of Fleet (Insurance Claims)	PC0020020100900000000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Transport Assets			Whole of the Municipality	-	625	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Replacement of Yellow Plant (CRR funded)	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	4 538	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		SKIP LOADER	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 388	2 400	2 420	
Finance and Administration		SUPERSUCKER X 1	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	
Finance and Administration		TIPPER TRUCK WITH GRABLINE	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 700	-	1 800	
Finance and Administration		Tools for Fleet Management	PC0020020100900000000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	462	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		TRACTOR, 4X4 WITH A SLASHER	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	800	800	800	
Finance and Administration		TRAILER MOUNTED 6 INCH WATER PUMP	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	500	500	500	
Finance and Administration		TRUCK MOUNTED JETTING MACHINE WITH 500L	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	
Finance and Administration		OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC	PC0020020020030100100000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable worco to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	1 475	25	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		OCCUPATIONAL clinic Jubilee Invoic9	PC0020020020030100100000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable worco to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	505	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Occupational Health Clinic	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable worco to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	79	112	122	130	
Finance and Administration		Office Furniture for Occupational Clinic	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable worco to support an growth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	112	122	130	
Finance and Administration		Equality Chair (Chs)	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	40	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		OFFICE FURNITURE: HUMAN RESOURCES	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	33	36	37	
Finance and Administration		Asset Management Software	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Application	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(28)	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		CCTV Fleet Workshop	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	230	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Computer Equip for Water and Sanitation	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	500	500	500	
Finance and Administration		Data Points New / Additional	PC0010020090010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	269	90	95	99	
Finance and Administration		Disaster Management Building Comm System	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Application	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	626	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		DISASTER MANAGEMENT BUILDING COMMUNIC	PC0010020090010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	64	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Donations: In Kind: Computer Equipment	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	64	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Electr Meter Data Unification System	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Application	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		ERP SAP Implementation	PC0010020090010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Firewall	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Application	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 715	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		FRAUD AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Application	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 82/110M/588-1718	PC0010020090010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	522	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 82/110M/588-1718	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	398	-	-	
Finance and Administration		1 Equip Backup Battery	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	20	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Laptops and 2 Screens (Equip)	PC0020020010030000000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	25	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Mobile GIS Database Enhavens and Caputin	PC0020020010030000000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Network Infrastructure Upgd	PC0010010020000100000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	1 265	3 470	3 150	3 400	3 500	
Finance and Administration		New & Replace of Related Equip	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 330	2 388	2 600	2 800	
Finance and Administration		Office Equip (Flow Breathalizer)	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Permit Card Printer	PC0020020100900000000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Public Yth	PC0010020090010000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	239	1 794	283	344	427	
Finance and Administration		SAP FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (AM)	PC0020020020070300000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and App	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	(8) 721	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		SAP FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (BD)	PC0020020020070300000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and App	S.L.R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	8 284	53 992	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration		Equip for Legal Serv	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	6	5	5	
Finance and Administration		9MM PISTOLS	PC0020040080000000000000000000000000	New	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	45	45	50	53	
Finance and Administration		Furniture for SCM Stores Second Floor	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	An effc and develop-oties public service	Governance	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		Road Replacement Eskalans Flats	PC0020020020030100100000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	Umhlabuze:Ward:Ward 17	-	6 265	-	-	-	
Other		RBAY Airport Air Side Pavemnts	PC0020020020030100100000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	Whole of the Municipality	-	11 000	11 395	-	-	
Other		RBAY Airport Backup System	PC0020020020030100100000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network											

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
											Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year Forecast	Budget Year 1 Full Year Forecast 2021/22	Budget Year 1 2022/23	Budget Year 2 2023/24
	Road Transport	Arterial Framework Plan Renewal	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	288	1 000	-	-
	Road Transport	CIA Project Roads and Related Services - Coastal Erosion Protection	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Umlhathuze:Ward:Ward 2	3 657	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Construction of Steel bridge	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewCoastal Infrastructure-Sand Pumps	Coastal	Sand Pumps	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 200	3 000	3 000	3 000
	Road Transport	DESKALENSTR. CENTR INDUSTRI AREA LINK RD	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Roads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Road Structures	Umlhathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	3 000	-	5 000	23 000
	Road Transport	EMPIANGEN A TAXI RANK	PC00202002020201121000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Taxi Ranks/Bus Term	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Umlhathuze:Ward:Ward 5	-	-	4 546	2 000	-
	Road Transport	Eskihaleni Interchange	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	23 193	15 000	23 209	20 000	-
	Road Transport	Eskihaleni Mall Intersection Upgrade	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	15 000	-	-
	Road Transport	Intersection Upgrade - Khozaba Basi & Mzingazi/Tuzi Gazi Steel Bridge	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Umlhathuze:Ward:Ward 1	549	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Pedestrian Bridges	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Roads Infrastructure-Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 812	3 000	-	-
	Road Transport	Rfz const of bus shelter PD otre 1412263	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	23	507	20 962	10 000	10 360
	Road Transport	Roads Resealing	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Renewal	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Roads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	(381)	1 297	2 000	1 500	1 500
	Road Transport	Sustainable Rural Roads	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	5 036	24 164	20 000	-	-
	Road Transport	Traffic Calming	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	735	251	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Upgrade Roads - Empangeni & Aquadene	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Roads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 232	1 500	9 000	15 000
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR AQUADENE HOUSING	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	9 000	-	-	-
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR DMV HOUSING	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	17 040	-	-	-
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERVICES FOR MEGA HOUSING	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 326	800	18 000	20 000
	Road Transport	Upgr and Sign of Intersect. Tasebanye	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Roads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 520	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Upgr & New Bulk Serv Mega Housing	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	1 964	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Upgr & Signalise of I Intersection With URBAN ROADS FURNITURE	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Roads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Umlhathuze:Ward:Ward 1	-	2 519	1 000	-	-
	Road Transport	Walkways	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Walkways	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Road Structures	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	289	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Walkways (Project UCNDA1 184)	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	(72)	1 055	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Road Transport	ENKELINI KWAKHIZA - PHASE 1	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 550	-	-	-
	Road Transport	MANGAZI - PHASE 2	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 000	-	5 000	17 000
	Road Transport	Roads Projects - Phase 3 Khawhiza	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	11 722	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	RURAL ROADS: COUNTER FUNDING	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	(411)	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Sustainable Rural Roads	PC001020060100000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-NewRoads Infrastructure-Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	9 809	4 709	5 000	8 000
	Road Transport	EMPIANGEN B TAXI RANK	PC00202002020201021000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Taxi Ranks/Bus Term	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-
	Road Transport	Empangeni Taxi Rank Upgrade	PC00202002020201021000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Taxi Ranks/Bus Term	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	10 541	-	1 589	1 741	1 846
	Road Transport	Neselen Taxi Rank	PC00202002020201021000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Taxi Ranks/Bus Term	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	41	124	-	-	-
	Road Transport	PC001020060100000000000000000000	PC001020060100000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Taxi Ranks/Bus Term	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	5	5 000	10 000	13 900
	Public Safety	Cameras for Evidence Collection	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	9	2	-	-
	Public Safety	DIGITAL RADIOS: TRAFFIC ADMIN	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	91	28	-	-
	Public Safety	Equip for Traffic	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	110	90	125	132
	Public Safety	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC SECTION	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	146	100	125	132
	Public Safety	Industrial Printer for Traffic Admin	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	Renewal	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	71	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Equipment For Traffic Licensing	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	65	25	20	13
	Road Transport	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	PC00202003050000000000000000000000	New	An effcompt and respons econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	188	-	7	16
	Sport and Recreation	Portable Tower X2	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	582	548	687
	Sport and Recreation	Kids Park - Recreational Facilities	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	Growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Parks	Community Facilities	Parks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	3 000
	Sport and Recreation	PAVING OF ESKIHALENI & NGWELANEZANE PARK	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Community Facilities-Parks	Community Facilities	Parks	Whole of the Municipality	(263)	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	Replace of Slashes	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Parks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	200	200	200
	Sport and Recreation	Replacement: Slashes	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Parks	Umlhathuze:Ward:Ward 26	-	-	200	200	200
	Sport and Recreation	RIDE ON MOWERS	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Parks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 751	-	2 500
	Sport and Recreation	Improv /Renov to Empangeni Pool	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	400	500	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	Improv /Renov to Biscuitbain Pool	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	400	500	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	Improv /Renov to Esikhaleni Pool	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	300	1 000	2 000
	Sport and Recreation	Improv /Renov to Meerenspoel Pool	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	428	1 000	481
	Sport and Recreation	KWADLANGWEZA SWIMMING POOL	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	95	17 203	11 659	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	Lane Roads	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	100	50	1 112	2 000
	Sport and Recreation	VULUNDELA/KWADLANGWEZA SWIMMING POOL	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	16 910	21 702	8 920
	Sport and Recreation	Construction of Eskihaleni Fitness Trc	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 281	4 130	10 943	10 937	10 097
	Sport and Recreation	Construction of Kwa-Khiza 2	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	(32)	250	2 338	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	ENKELINI OUTDOOR GYM 821/UMHABH 18/19	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 400	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	INSTALL IRRIG SYST AT CENT SPORT COMPLEX	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	(304)	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	(126)	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	Machinery For Sport Facilities Maintenanc	PC0020200302020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	332	4 843	5 130	6 700
	Sport and Recreation	Madebe Sport Field Upgrade	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 652	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	Resurf 4 X Volleyball Court - Cent Cmpl	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 000	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	SPORTS AND RECREATION: FURNITURE	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	400	500	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	UPGRADE: BUCHANANA SPORT CENTRE	PC0020200202020202020202020202020202	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading-Community Assets-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Outdoor Fac	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	600	-	-
	Sport and Recreation	UPGRADE OF SHICANGA TRACK: CENTRAL SPO													

R thousand										2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure										37 372	762 709	830 967	692 156	743 020

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table 40 and asset sub-class as per table SA36
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00102006002_00002)

330 151 - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																		
None																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Year Forecast	Full 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Executive and Council		P00041705900000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	41	43	45	
	Executive and Council		P00041705900000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	39	40	42	
	Executive and Council		P00041705900000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	24	25	26	
	Executive and Council		P00041705900000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	23	24	24	
	Executive and Council		P00041705900000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	279	291	304	
	Executive and Council		P00041705900000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	176	183	191	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	62	155	162	169	176	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	182	3 236	2 874	2 989	3 125	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	631	594	685	650	678	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	79	181	183	191	199	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 452	3 931	4 078	4 242	4 433	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	894	907	1 205	1 129	1 180	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	182	324	189	186	205	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 418	2 801	2 853	2 963	3 096	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	692	711	911	854	893	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	79	431	443	461	480	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 408	4 431	4 537	4 720	4 933	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	518	632	773	739	772	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	299	567	556	578	611	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 588	3 142	3 118	3 243	3 389	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(4 643)	(3 908)	(3 673)	(3 818)	(3 999)	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality	77	773	792	824	858	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality	2 205	2 995	2 573	2 677	2 798	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality	1 017	1 043	1 270	1 257	1 313	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 444	4 929	4 971	5 158	5 370	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	20 095	20 694	21 121	21 967	22 956	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(23 346)	(23 447)	(23 288)	(23 344)	(26 380)	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	134	382	323	336	350	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 935	4 751	4 520	4 702	4 914	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	372	951	1 170	1 092	1 142	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	44 605	57 884	47 586	56 336	61 093	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	12 264	14 852	16 906	17 599	18 391	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	5	6	6	6	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(64 004)	(119 257)	(123 414)	(129 125)	(134 855)	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Transport Assets	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 224	4 467	4 593	4 777	4 970	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Transport Assets	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	7 124	12 899	13 254	13 784	14 341	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Transport Assets	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	26 700	27 768	28 934	30 207	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	An effioctmpet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	14 902	15 498	16 149	16 859	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	719	1 050	282	294	305	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	541	563	586	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	361	375	391	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	7 640	8 153	8 125	8 451	8 831	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	(7 258)	(7 908)	(8 038)	(8 383)	(8 763)	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	56	189	164	169	176	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	1 662	1 809	1 943	2 021	2 112	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	685	694	867	840	878	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	2 239	3 214	3 436	3 460	3 585	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	5 579	6 078	6 114	6 399	6 645	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	12	12	13	13	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	30	31	32	33	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	10	11	11	11	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Furniture and Office Equipment	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	12	12	13	13	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	88	71	74	77	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	85	88	92	96	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	(6 573)	(7 738)	(8 281)	(8 477)	(8 882)	
	Executive and Council		P00041402200000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	A skilled and capable worice to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	231	150	156	163	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	2 405	5 260	962	1 022	1 069	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 296	1 348	1 405	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	574	597	622	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	385	401	418	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	570	593	618	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	159	-	-	-	-	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	8 562	9 803	11 470	11 929	12 466	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	4	4	-	-	-	
	Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	(11 459)	(12 789)	(13 879)	(14 469)	(15 123)	
	Executive and Council		P00041402200000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	1 192	-	-	-	-	
	Executive and Council		P00041402200000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	374	389	405	
	Executive and Council		P00041402200000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	-	150	156	162	169	
	Executive and Council		P0004140220000000											

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Year Forecast	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 335	1 565	2 107	2 035	2 126	
	Finance and Administration		P00041400000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	824	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	50	78	50	52	54	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	917	1 054	1 095	1 140	1 192	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Interval Based-Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P0001002010101030010101020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	9	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	229	238	248	259	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Interval Based-Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P0001002010101030010101020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	43	45	47	49	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	688	409	484	472	493	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	70	217	4 590	3 424	2 266	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 325	1 857	1 784	1 855	1 939	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	507	551	684	679	709	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	2 158	1 702	7 153	7 452	7 719	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	11 396	12 852	13 297	13 830	14 453	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	1 590	2 337	2 305	2 325	2 422	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	3 599	3 175	3 335	3 476	3 601	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	16 451	18 626	28 447	29 606	30 939	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Machinery and Equipment	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	6	6	7	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	(18 320)	(19 974)	(30 521)	(31 732)	(33 170)	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Prnt & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Inmovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	5 313	1 519	1 564	1 628	1 699	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Prnt & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Inmovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	994	1 006	1 125	1 170	1 223	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Prnt & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Inmovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	1 203	1 287	1 777	1 776	1 852	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	23	122	48	50	52	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	1 372	1 868	2 160	2 246	2 348	
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effio effio and develop-orient public service	Governance	5.2 Sustainable Financial & Supply Chain Man	Whole of the Municipality	187	471	673	611	641	
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	335	-	-	-	-	
	Housing		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	13 326	14 033	13 860	15 568	14 420	
	Housing		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 260	12 010	12 219	12 708	13 280	
	Housing	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Other Assets Housing/Social Housing Buildings	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Emergency	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	564	586	611	638	
	Housing	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Interval Based-Other Assets Housing/Social Housing Buildings	P0001002010101030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Interval Based	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	85	88	92	96	
	Housing	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Other Assets Housing/Social Housing Electrical Equipment	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	15	15	16	16	
	Housing		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 876	4 261	4 769	4 618	4 816	
	Internal Audit		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 881	5 712	6 347	6 600	6 878	
	Internal Audit		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Internal Audit		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 142	3 433	3 607	3 752	3 921	
	Other		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(6 781)	(7 376)	(8 873)	(10 270)	(10 713)	
	Other	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	828	9 881	11 017	12 990	14 903	
	Other		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An effioempet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	750	1 560	1 622	1 691	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	136	115	121	125	129	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	45	79	62	65	68	
	Other		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 033	1 257	1 154	1 201	1 255	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	482	495	658	624	652	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 004	983	1 255	1 306	1 361	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 453	1 656	1 758	1 829	1 912	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 373	1 301	1 576	1 546	1 614	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	313	656	566	591	615	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	991	979	1 004	1 045	1 092	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	804	820	999	1 008	1 052	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	629	805	889	912	953	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	12 589	12 323	14 096	14 660	15 320	
	Other		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	3 988	3 782	5 274	5 091	5 315	
	Other		P00034200000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	400	-	-	-	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	3 039	2 956	3 111	3 214	3 324	
	Other	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Interval Based-Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P0001002010101030010101020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	44	46	48	50	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 009	361	461	470	489	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	22	-	-	-	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 104	2 688	4 354	8 436	11 753	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	5	-	-	-	-	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	14 316	13 646	14 647	15 233	15 919	
	Other		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 978	4 771	8 739	7 537	8 559	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	517	378	407	414	427	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	10 955	11 652	13 686	14 233	14 874	
	Other	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Machinery and Equipment	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	1	1	1	1	
	Other		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 177	4 585	6 240	5 794	6 063	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	319	865	851	893	918	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 009	4 252	4 825	5 019	5 245	
	Other	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emergency/Furniture and Office Equipment	P0001002020202030010101020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	7	7	7	7	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Prnt & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Inmovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	3 052	3 245	4 008	3 953	4 130	
	Other		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Prnt & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Inmovable Property Management							

